

VOLUME III

BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF
THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

In the Matter of Proposed Amendments: : Docket Number
to Tentative Marketing Agreements : : AO-14-A74, et al
and Orders : : DA-06-01

National Public Hearing
January 26, 2006
Sheridan Suites
801 North St. Asaph Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

BEFORE:

THE HONORABLE PETER M. DAVENPORT,
U.S. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1 APPEARANCES:

On Behalf of United States Department of Agriculture:

2 Sharlene Deskins
Babak Rastgoufard
3 Jack Rower
Henry H. Schaefer
4 Jason Nierman
Erin Taylor

5 On Behalf of Agri-Mark:

6 John Vetne
7 Robert Wellington
Richard Langworthy
8 Dennis Schad

9 On Behalf of National Cheese Institute:

10 Steven Rosenbaum

11 On Behalf of Select Milk Producers, Continental Dairy
Products and Dairy Producers of New Mexico:

12 Benjamin Yale
13 Ryan Miltner
Kristine H. Reed

14 On Behalf of the Association of Dairy Cooperatives in the
15 Northeast:

16 Marvin Beshore

17 On Behalf of the National Cheese Institute:

18 Steven Rosenbaum

19 On Behalf of Upstate Farms and O-At-Ka Milk Cooperatives

20 Timothy Harner

21 On Behalf of Associated Milk Producers:

22 Neil Gulden

1 STATEMENT OF CLAYTON GALARNEAU.....108

2 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Vetne.....117

3 Mr. Yale.....119
Mr. Vetne.....128

4 Mr. Schad.....131
Mr. Beshore.....133

5 Ms. Deskins.....138

6 BRIAN SCOTT BURLESON.....140

7 STATEMENT OF BRIAN SCOTT BURLESON..140

8 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Vetne.....158

9 Mr. Yale.....160
Ms. Deskins.....170

10 Mr. Vetne.....171

11 CRAIG ALEXANDER.....172

12 STATEMENT OF CRAIG ALEXANDER.....173

13 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....192

14 Ms. Deskins.....197
Mr. Beshore.....201

15 KLAAS TELSMA.....203

16 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....204

17 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....206

19 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....208

20 Mr. Rosenbaum.....232
Mr. Beshore.....236

21 Mr. Vetne.....236
Mr. Beshore.....261

1 Ms. Deskins.....265
Mr. Yale.....276
2 Mr. Vetne.....268
3 LEON WEAVER.....271
4 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....272
5 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....272
6 EXAMINATION BY:
7 Mr. Yale.....289
Mr. Beshore.....296
8 Mr. Rower.....297
9 MICHAEL SUMNERS.....299
10 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....299
11 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....300
12 EXAMINATION BY:
13 Mr. Beshore.....304
14 GREG DRYER.....308
15 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....309
16 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Yale.....318
17 Mr. Vetne.....321
Mr. Rastgoufard.....327
18 DON DESJARLAIS.....329
19 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....329
20 EXAMINATION BY:
21 Mr. Miltner.....335

1 DENNIS MCBRIDE.....339

2 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....340

3 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Rosenbaum.....351

4 Mr. Vetne.....354
Mr. Schad.....356

5 Mr. Yale.....357
Mr. Schaefer.....381

6 Mr. Vetne.....383
Mr. Rastgoufard.....387

7

8 RUSS DEKRUYF.....389

9 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....382

10 PATRICIA STROUP.....395

11 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....395

12 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Rosenbaum.....395

13 Mr. Yale.....401

14 JOHN POOLE.....408

15 EXAMINATION BY:
Ms. Deskins.....408

16 Mr. Vetne.....411

17 NEIL GULDEN.....418

18 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Vetne.....419

19 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....419

20 EXAMINATION BY:
Dr. Cryan.....423

21 Ms. Deskins.....424

1 Mr. Vetne.....425
2 MIKE MCCULLY:.....428
3 EXAMINATION BY:
Mr. Rosenbaum.....428
4 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD.....429
5 EXAMINATION BY:
6 Mr. Yale.....444
Mr. Schad.....466
7 Mr. Beshore.....467
Mr. Wellington.....471
8 Mr. Yale.....472

9
10 * * * * *
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

E X H I B I T S

	MARKED	RECEIVED
1		
2		
3	Exhibit No. 43	10
4	Statement for the record of Neil Gulden	43
5	Exhibit No. 44	43
6	Statement for the record of Joseph Weis	96
7	Exhibit No. 45	103
8	Statement for the record of John Davis	108
9	Exhibit No. 46	108
10	Statement for the record of Clayton Galarneau	118
11	Exhibit No. 47	145
12	Statement for the record of Brian Burleson	203
13	Exhibit No. 48	145
14	Associated materials to Brian Burleson's testimony	203
15	Exhibit No. 49	309
16	Statement for the record of Craig Alexander	--
17	Exhibit No. 50	309
18	Statement for the record of Greg Dyer	--
19	Exhibit No. 51	329
20	Statement for the record of Don Desjarlais	--
21	Exhibit No. 52	339
22	Statement for the record of Dennis McBride	--
23	Exhibit No. 53	388
24	Statement for the record of Russ DeKruyf	394
25	Exhibit No. 54	395
26	Statement for the record of Patricia Stroup	400
27	Exhibit No. 55	418
28	Statement for the record of Neil Gulden	--

1 Exhibit No. 56 428 443
Statement for the record of Mike McCully

2
3 Exhibit No. 57 428 443
Summary and conclusions of article

4 Exhibit No. 58 475 --
Statement for the record of Dr. Cryan

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1 January 26, 2006, 8:30 a.m. Day 3 -

2 MORNING SESSION

3 THE JUDGE: This is day three.

4 Whereupon,

5 NEIL GULDEN,

6 having been first sworn by the judge, was

7 examined and testified under oath as

8 follows.

9 THE JUDGE: Please be seated. Tell
10 us your name, and spell your last name for
11 the hearing reporter.

12 THE WITNESS: My name is Neil Gulden.
13 It's spelled G-U-L-D-E-N.

14 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 43 was marked
15 for identification by the judge.]

16 THE JUDGE: Mr. Gulden, do you have a
17 statement which you have prepared and which I
18 have marked as Exhibit 43?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir

20 THE JUDGE: Very well. Are you
21 prepared to read your statement at this time?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF NEIL GULDEN

3 I'm Neil Gulden, Director of Fluid
4 Marketing for Associated Milk Producers, Inc.
5 (AMPI). My office address is 315 North
6 Broadway, New Ulm, Minnesota 56073.

7 I have worked for AMPI for 36 years
8 in various capacities. The past 30 years,
9 part of my responsibility has been to manage
10 AMPI's milk supply in regard to the Federal
11 Marketing Order Program and represent
12 AMPI's --

13 THE JUDGE: Mr. Gulden, can you slow
14 down just a little bit?

15 THE WITNESS: Sure. To represent
16 AMPI's dairy farmer owners at Federal milk
17 order hearings.

18 AMPI represents approximately 4,000
19 dairy farmers in seven Midwest states.
20 Currently our milk is pooled on Federal
21 Orders 1030 (Upper Midwest) and 1032

1 (Central).

2 AMPI supports the specific changes
3 proposed by the Agri-Mark witness, which I
4 believe is Exhibit 29, Table 4, to adjust the
5 make allowances for cheddar cheese, butter,
6 nonfat dry milk and dry whey.

7 Manufacturing costs, particularly
8 energy costs, have increased since the last
9 substantive changes were made to the make
10 allowances in Class III and IV price formulas
11 in January 2001. This was the effective date
12 of the tentative decision from the hearing
13 held in May of 2000 to reconsider Class III
14 and IV pricing formulas.

15 The intent of product price
16 formulas, in my opinion I would add, is to
17 establish farm milk prices that allow
18 reasonably efficient plants to earn enough
19 revenue to be able to pay these prices and
20 have enough money left over to cover their
21 manufacturing costs and earn a competitive

1 rate of return on equity. The make
2 allowances in the formulas are critical in
3 achieving this goal. These formulas should
4 reflect general industry conditions and
5 experience.

6 Fixed make allowances are of
7 particular concern to order-regulated dairy
8 plants when the manufacturing cost
9 assumptions built into make allowances
10 become rapidly outdated. Recent increases
11 in energy costs are a good example. Current
12 make allowances reflect substantially lower
13 fuel and electricity costs than exist today,
14 as illustrated in Agri-Mark's testimony.

15 If dairy product make allowances are
16 consistently low relative to milk cost,
17 manufacturing margins will erode, along with
18 investment in plants and machinery necessary
19 to remain viable. Farmers and processors
20 are partners and both must be profitable over
21 the long run to sustain a healthy dairy

1 industry.

2 Basis for Emergency Decision.

3 The final decision adopting revised
4 product-price formulas for establishing Class
5 III and IV milk prices reads:

6 "The prices calculated for the
7 components in Class III milk are intended to
8 reflect the value of those components in
9 products from which these prices are
10 calculated."

11 That's from the Federal Register/Vol.
12 67, No. 216, Nov. 7, 2002, page 67,931.

13 That logic also applies to Class IV.

14 Manufacturers, including AMPI, of
15 cheddar cheese, butter, nonfat dry milk and
16 dry whey are seeing margins and consequently
17 reinvestment in these businesses' decline.
18 This is not only bad for these plants, but
19 the long-term well-being of dairy farmers
20 and their cooperatives.

21 Manufactured product marketing is

1 Dairy Producers of New Mexico. And I might
2 add that Zia Milk Producers of New Mexico and
3 Lone Star Milk Producers of Texas have
4 joined us in our opposition to this provision
5 of the rule, and we have been told to assist
6 them in defending this action on their
7 behalf.

8 Good morning.

9 A. Good morning, Mr. Yale.

10 Q. In the last year, has AMPI made any
11 investment in any of your manufacturing
12 operations?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Has there been significant
15 investment?

16 A. We think so.

17 Q. To develop higher or, what, more
18 capacity or more efficiency or more
19 products, or all of those?

20 A. Constantly trying to become more
21 efficient, no doubt about that. Obviously,

1 one of the bigger investments -- I'm not sure
2 if you'd call it an investment. I guess it
3 is. We had to -- as you know, we had a
4 butter plant fire.

5 Q. Right.

6 A. And we have invested, through that
7 process, more capital in that facility and
8 rebuilt it.

9 Q. Are you alone in the Upper Midwest in
10 making investments in plants?

11 A. I don't know. I assume not, but I
12 don't know.

13 Q. You haven't seen any other plants
14 that you are aware of making any significant
15 changes or anything like that?

16 A. No, not that I -- you know, not that
17 I could just reiterate to you right now, no.

18 Q. Now, you are pretty astute and try to
19 keep track of what is going on in the
20 industry just outside of the Upper Midwest,
21 right? That's part of your job?

1 A. Most of the time the news gets
2 through to the New Ulm plant.

3 Q. Right.

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Some suggest there are no secrets in
6 the dairy industry. But are you aware of
7 major investments being made in cheese and
8 other such operations throughout the country?

9 A. Sure.

10 Q. And where are some of those?

11 A. Well, the obvious ones would be in
12 New Mexico.

13 Q. At page 3 of your statement, you make
14 this comment that manufacturers of cheddar
15 cheese, butter, nonfat dry milk and dry whey
16 are seeing margins and consequently
17 reinvestment in these businesses' decline.

18 But isn't it true that there truly
19 is investment going on in the businesses
20 today?

21 A. Well, sure there is. Sure, there is

1 investment going on. But, you know, relative
2 to what we should be investing, probably not.

3 For quite a few years, Mr. Yale, we
4 have been investing less than our
5 depreciation, and that's not healthy

6 THE JUDGE: Mr. Gulden, can you pull
7 the microphone a little closer? It looks
8 like people are having a hard time hearing
9 you.

10 THE WITNESS: I think relative to
11 what we would need to invest for us to be
12 comfortable with those plants being up to our
13 standards and up to what we need to keep them
14 viable has not been available to us.

15 BY MR. YALE:

16 Q. You are speaking specifically for
17 AMPI?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. But over the -- since 19 -- let's
20 see. The hearing was held in 2000, I
21 believe, pertaining to the current make

1 allowances?

2 A. That's when the hearing was held,
3 yes.

4 Q. But you would agree that since that
5 time, there have been, not just in New Mexico
6 but other parts, primarily in the west, there
7 have been new manufacturing plants built?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And you would agree, then, that if
10 things were not -- were as dire as you are
11 suggesting here, that there might be no
12 investment in the operations?

13 A. No, I'm not suggesting that at all.

14 Q. Now, do you get involved at all
15 dealing with the producers in your
16 organization? Do you visit their farms
17 and --

18 A. Not as much on-farm, but I certainly
19 get involved with the producer issues.

20 Q. Can you speak to the type of
21 investment that's going on at the farm level?

1 A. Not specifically, no.

2 Q. Isn't it the case, though, I mean,
3 generally, in the Upper Midwest that a lot of
4 the traditional-size farmers are making
5 almost no investment in their farms because
6 they have no money to do so?

7 A. I'm not aware of that, no, sir.

8 Q. Now, does AMPI report any sales to
9 NASS?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And what do you report?

12 A. We report nonfat dry milk, cheddar
13 barrels, and dry whey.

14 Q. And are any of the plants that
15 produce these listed in the exhibit put
16 together by Dr. Ling in terms of reporting as
17 part of this study?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And what plants are those?

20 A. It would be the powder plant at
21 Freeman, South Dakota, and the cheese plants

1 at Blair, Wisconsin.

2 Did you say for reporting purposes?

3 Q. No, the question was -- you indicated
4 that you reported to NASS sales.

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And you told me nonfat dry milk,
7 cheddar barrels and dry whey.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And my question is, of the plants
10 listed on Exhibit 35 put together by Dr.
11 Ling, are any of these plants that are listed
12 on that plants that make the products that
13 you report to sales?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. For example, you told me that --

16 A. Yes, they are.

17 Q. Freeman? Okay.

18 A. Freeman, South Dakota.

19 Q. Okay. And then cheddar barrels, you
20 say Blair?

21 A. No, cheddar barrels would be

1 Paynesville, Minnesota.

2 Q. Paynesville, Minnesota. Okay.

3 And what about the dried whey?

4 A. He doesn't have the whey listed, but
5 the plants that would have dry whey, would
6 you like those?

7 Q. Yes.

8 A. Blair, Wisconsin; Dawson, Minnesota;
9 and Jim Falls, Wisconsin.

10 Q. And you report sales from all of
11 those plants?

12 A. Yes, we do.

13 Q. Now, you did not participate in the
14 study in 1998, according to this document.
15 Is that right?

16 A. Yes, that is correct.

17 Q. And had you participated in any
18 studies prior to 2004?

19 A. I researched that and, no, we have
20 not been in those studies.

21 Q. And --

1 A. Not because we didn't want to
2 participate, but I think it was just simply
3 an oversight at -- I was not personally
4 approached to participate in those studies.
5 And maybe it came through our office, but I
6 was not involved with it at that time.

7 Q. And then, obviously, you did in 2004.
8 And what made the difference, other than
9 being asked to participate? What was the
10 motivation to participate in the study?

11 THE JUDGE: Would you rephrase your
12 question, Mr. Yale. It appears that Dr.
13 Ling's testimony was that the participating
14 plants have to ask.

15 MR. YALE: I understand.

16 BY MR. YALE:

17 Q. Why was it that AMPI was asked to
18 participate in this study?

19 A. Well, we were part of a group that
20 wanted to define the changes in the cost of
21 production, in make allowance cost of

1 production. And in order to do that, we
2 wanted to define that more closely and try
3 to define it as accurately as we could. And
4 so, we -- that was my basic reason for
5 including AMPI in the study.

6 Q. So that, among other things, it could
7 be used at this week's hearing?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. Now, the products that you
10 manufacture at these various plants that are
11 listed, in addition to the commodity products
12 that you prepare, I take it, then -- I mean,
13 do you produce any Italian-style cheeses?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Any Euro-style cheeses?

16 A. No.

17 Q. They are all American style?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Are there any specialty American
20 styles?

21 A. Colby, Monterey Jack. The Jack style

1 cheeses.

2 Q. Any aged cheeses?

3 A. Not that I know of, no.

4 Q. So a lot of your production is 640
5 for contract for --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And a lot of that goes into shredding
8 and cubes and other processed cheeses?

9 A. Some of it, and some of it is cut and
10 wrapped, yes.

11 Q. Now, your statement, you do not
12 provide any specific data regarding your
13 operation such as Agri-Mark does?

14 A. No, I did not.

15 Q. Is that information going to be made
16 available?

17 A. No, it isn't.

18 Q. You indicate in your testimony that
19 you support Agri-Mark's proposal in terms of
20 establishing the make allowances?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. Are you doing that in general or you
2 willing to defend their rationale or you're
3 just -- you are willing to accept the
4 results and let them defend the position?

5 A. I am willing to accept the results,
6 and I have so stated in my testimony.

7 Q. One of the things that's interesting
8 to note is that the RBCS studies, as they
9 begin to -- after one adds the ROI and
10 administrative costs, exceed the California
11 prices. Have you noticed that? Have you
12 made that observation?

13 A. I guess I did not look in each case.
14 I'm not sure it's in each commodity, Mr.
15 Yale.

16 Q. In 2000, there was kind of a flip of
17 that, was there not? You don't recall what
18 the relationship was in 2000 when we had the
19 hearing?

20 A. No, I would have to look it up,
21 unless you have it.

1 Q. And I don't recall. Did you
2 participate in that hearing?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. I thought you did. You testified.
5 Did you participate with National
6 Milk in adopting their formula that Ed
7 Coffman testified about?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Do you recall that it was kind of a
10 weighted blend between California and the
11 RBCS study?

12 A. I guess. I don't recall Ed's
13 testimony.

14 THE JUDGE: Mr. Gulden, I think they
15 are having a little trouble in the back of
16 the room still, so --

17 THE WITNESS: Okay.

18 BY MR. YALE:

19 Q. So you don't recall whether -- well,
20 if you don't recall his testimony, I think it
21 would be unfair to ask any other questions on

1 that.

2 You make a statement that you compete
3 against unregulated areas and you also
4 compete against, I think, primarily
5 California state regulations, right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Do you track the costs that plants
8 pay or minimum prices for milk in California
9 with what the Class III prices are as part of
10 your --

11 A. I see them, yes. I don't necessarily
12 track them, but I see them.

13 Q. Do you have a general observation of
14 the relationship between Class III and the
15 California 4(B) price?

16 A. Not on a consistent basis, but I do
17 see it once in a while and I check it, and it
18 goes both ways, higher and lower than the
19 Class III and IV.

20 Q. Does it -- well, we won't go there.

21 Does AMPI purchase milk from sources

1 other than its own members?

2 A. On a spot basis.

3 Q. Do you know what those prices run in
4 terms of the class prices?

5 A. No. They are different in different
6 situations, depending whether the market is
7 long or short. And it isn't always based on
8 class prices. It could be just a fixed
9 price.

10 Q. Are you aware of what your producer
11 prices are that are paid to your producers in
12 the markets in the Upper Midwest?

13 A. [The witness nodded.]

14 THE JUDGE: That's a yes, sir?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.

16 BY MR. YALE:

17 Q. And how do those compare to the Order
18 30 blends at those plant locations?

19 A. Currently?

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. I would say generally -- well, we run

1 seven states. And so, generally, they are
2 either slightly higher or right at about the
3 blend value. That hasn't always been the
4 case.

5 Q. But that's a competitive price. I
6 mean, you are beating the competition in your
7 market at those prices?

8 A. We are trying to.

9 Q. And most of the milk in those markets
10 are used for manufacturing, right?

11 A. Yes.

12 MR. YALE: I don't have any other
13 questions of this witness

14 THE JUDGE: Thank you.

15 Other examination? Mr. Beshore.

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. BESHORE:

18 Q. Just one question. In the 2000
19 hearing, you did -- AMPI did provide
20 information with respect to its cost of
21 manufacturing at several of its plants for

1 that record, did you not?

2 A. Yes, there were a few plants, but I
3 don't recall offhand. I think it was the
4 nonfat dry milk and maybe whey.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. No, it wasn't whey. It was nonfat
7 dry milk, I believe it was. Yes.

8 Q. Okay. Thank you

9 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
10 Rosenbaum.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

13 Q. Good morning, Mr. Gulden. Steve
14 Rosenbaum for the National Cheese Institute.

15 I believe you testified that three of
16 your whey producing plants participated in
17 the most recent survey conducted by that
18 Rural Business Cooperative Service, is that
19 correct?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. And those were the Blair, Dawson and

1 Jim Falls plants?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And do those produce dried whey?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And do those plants take in condensed
6 whey from other plants?

7 A. Yes, most notably the Dawson
8 facility.

9 Q. Do the other two facilities also take
10 in condensed whey from other plants?

11 A. Yes, but very spotty, not as much.

12 Q. Is the Dawson plant the largest of
13 the three plants?

14 A. No. No, it is not.

15 Q. Does -- and is the ability to take in
16 that condensed whey from other plants, does
17 that provide for greater efficiencies in the
18 operation of the plant?

19 A. Yes, it certainly does. It adds to
20 the volume, yes, sir.

21 Q. And are there a number of whey plants

1 outside of your own that do not take in whey
2 from other facilities? Or do many facilities
3 in fact simply handle their own whey as
4 opposed to handling whey from some third
5 source?

6 A. Other --

7 Q. Non-AMPI.

8 A. Non-AMPI plants? I couldn't tell you
9 for sure. I don't know their operations,
10 whether they are taking in outside whey or
11 not, Mr. Rosenbaum.

12 Q. Thank you

13 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
14 Vetne.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. VETNE:

17 Q. John Vetne, counsel for Agri-Mark.

18 Mr. Gulden, the cheese plants in
19 Paynesville, Minnesota; Rochester, Minnesota;
20 and Sanborn, Iowa, what do they do with the
21 whey associated with their cheese production?

1 A. Most of Sanborn's milk goes, and
2 Paynesville, about a portion of it, those two
3 plants go to Dawson, Minnesota, for drying.

4 Q. When you say a portion, what happens
5 to the portion that doesn't go?

6 A. It is sold for various purposes, sold
7 to other whey facilities that I know make
8 WPC, food ingredients, other protein,
9 fractioning people.

10 Q. It is sold in condensed form?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. All the plants that do not produce a
13 dry whey product do, in fact, condense the
14 whey before it is removed from the plant?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And let's see. When you move whey
17 from either Paynesville, Rochester or Sanborn
18 to another plant, who pays the transportation
19 cost from the cheese plant to the whey plant?

20 A. It's our expense, AMPI expense.

21 Q. What is the distance of such

1 shipments?

2 A. Probably no more than a hundred and
3 fifty miles.

4 Q. Up to 150 miles?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And when you -- although you are not
7 providing specific data of your operations at
8 this hearing, you provided very specific data
9 to Dr. Ling?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. When you provided specific data to
12 Dr. Ling, did you include the cost of loading
13 and transporting condensed whey from the
14 cheese plants that do not process dry whey?

15 A. No, I did not.

16 Q. When AMPI transfers condensed whey to
17 a non-AMPI plant for further processing,
18 does AMPI receive the component value of
19 components in whey as priced by USDA?

20 A. No, it's an internal transfer price.

21 Q. I'm sorry. I was asking about when

1 you sell condensed whey to a non-AMPI
2 facility.

3 A. To a non-AMPI. It's a negotiated
4 price, but -- and I don't know all those
5 prices.

6 Q. Is that not your department?

7 A. No, it is not.

8 Q. With respect to the whey that --
9 condensed whey that AMPI may purchase from
10 other cheese -- well, let me ask first. Do
11 you purchase condensed whey from other
12 cheesemakers for further processing such as
13 at Dawson?

14 A. Yes, on occasion. I know we do
15 purchase. I don't know the pricing.

16 Q. Okay. Do you know enough about
17 prices to make a comment of whether such
18 prices equal or exceed the component value
19 under Federal order pricing?

20 A. I'm sorry. I don't have that
21 information with me

1 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne, can you pull
2 your mike up just a little? Thank you.

3 BY MR. VETNE:

4 Q. In addition to the cheese and powder
5 plant -- by the way, Freeman, South Dakota,
6 is shown as a powder plant but not a butter
7 plant. They do not produce butter?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Where does the cream associated with
10 that powder production go?

11 A. Hopefully soon to New Ulm.

12 Q. And before that?

13 A. This past year it's been sold on the
14 outside, to outside venders.

15 Q. Before the fire, you produced both
16 products at a butter-powder plant?

17 A. Produced what?

18 Q. Both butter and powder in a single
19 plant?

20 A. No, not at that plant. The powder --
21 Freeman is the nonfat dry milk plant. The

1 cream gets transported to New Ulm for butter
2 processing.

3 Q. In addition to supplying milk to AMPI
4 manufacturing plants, does AMPI market milk
5 to other handlers for other purposes? Does
6 it supply milk to any other cheese plants,
7 for example?

8 A. Not on a consistent basis. But on a
9 spot basis, we do sell milk on occasion. And
10 we also have -- we also have some milk trade
11 agreements, swapping agreements that usually
12 are a one-for-one swap where we are saving
13 freight and putting milk into another
14 competitor's plant, and they would put a
15 similar amount into one of our plants.

16 Q. Do you sell some milk to distributing
17 plants?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Since 1998, has AMPI either opened
20 new plants or closed plants?

21 A. Haven't opened any new ones, but we

1 have closed a few. We have closed a plant in
2 Glencoe, Minnesota.

3 Q. What was produced --

4 A. That was a cheese facility.

5 And I'm trying to think if there were
6 any others. I believe -- I believe since '98
7 we have closed our drying facility at Turtle
8 Lake, Wisconsin.

9 Let me think. And we are in the
10 process of closing another facility at
11 Sibley, Iowa, which was a drying facility,
12 nonfat dry milk. It hasn't run since August
13 of '04, and we don't anticipate it running
14 again.

15 Q. Okay. In response to a question by
16 Mr. Yale, you indicated that your producers,
17 AMPI member producers, are paid about the
18 Federal order blend or slightly above blend,
19 is that correct? Do you recall that?

20 A. Over this last year, that would be an
21 average -- an average number with -- with

1 both ways, depending on what competition is
2 doing.

3 Q. Well, let me talk about competition.
4 You say you meet a competitive price?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. After you pay a competitive price,
7 are there any earnings that are not
8 distributed to producers?

9 A. If there are any earnings, the
10 cooperatives distributes them to their
11 members.

12 Q. So let me see if I have this correct.
13 What you do is you pay monthly a competitive
14 price, and after the end of some accounting
15 period, you account to producers for any
16 earnings that have not yet been distributed
17 or you reinvestment them, or you assess a
18 loss?

19 A. That would be the scenario, yes.

20 Q. Thank you.

21 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Thank

1 you, Mr. Gulden.

2 Excuse me. Mr. Yale.

3 MR. YALE: Your Honor, I had a
4 follow-up

5 THE JUDGE: Very well.

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. YALE:

8 Q. You mentioned some plant closings.
9 Has there been a change in the milk supply in
10 the Upper Midwest? Has there been a
11 reduction in the supply?

12 A. Certainly, in our procurement area in
13 those states, those seven states that we do
14 business in, there has been a reduction in
15 the milk supply from 1998, for instance, yes.

16 Q. And that's had a -- that's one of the
17 factors involved in the decision to close
18 plants?

19 A. Partially, yes. Partially.

20 MR. YALE: I don't have any other
21 questions.

1 THE JUDGE: Thank you. Thank you,
2 Mr. Gulden.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

4 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne. Thank you.

5 Mr. Weis's statement has been marked
6 as Exhibit 44. At this time, Exhibit 43 is
7 admitted into evidence.

8 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 43 was
9 received in evidence.]

10 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 44 was marked
11 for identification by the judge.]

12 Whereupon,

13 JOSEPH W. WEIS,
14 having been first sworn by the judge, was
15 examined and testified under oath as follows

16 THE JUDGE: Please be seated, give us
17 your name and spell your last name for the
18 hearing reporter.

19 THE WITNESS: My name is Joseph Weis,
20 W-E-I-S.

21 THE JUDGE: Mr. Weis, you have a

1 statement which I have marked as Exhibit 44.

2 Are you prepared to give it at this time?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am

4 THE JUDGE: Very well. Go ahead.

5 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF JOSEPH WEIS

6 THE WITNESS: My name is Joseph W.

7 Weis. I am employed by Foremost Farms USA

8 Cooperative (Foremost) as Vice

9 President-Consumer Products Division. My

10 business address is E10889A Penny Lane, P.O.

11 Box 111, Baraboo, Wisconsin 53913. This

12 testimony is given on behalf of Foremost

13 Farms USA Cooperative.

14 Foremost Farms USA is a dairy

15 farmer-owned Capper-Volstead cooperative

16 representing 3,476 member-owner milk

17 producers located in seven states. In 2005,

18 Foremost's member-owners located in

19 Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois,

20 Indiana, Ohio and Michigan marketed 5.05

21 billion pounds of milk through their

1 cooperative.

2 Foremost owns and operates 10 Cheese
3 Division plants located in Alma Center,
4 Appleton, Chilton, Clayton, Lancaster,
5 Marshfield, Milan, Richland Center, Waumandee
6 and Wilson, Wisconsin, producing over 500
7 million pounds of cheese annually. Our
8 Ingredient Division plants located in
9 Preston, Minnesota, Waukon, Iowa, and Plover,
10 Rothschild and Reedsburg, Wisconsin, serve
11 the dual roles of further processing the whey
12 solids from our Cheese Division plants while
13 balancing the surplus butterfat and skim
14 solids from our member-owner milk supply by
15 producing butter, condensed skim milk and
16 occasional nonfat dry milk. In addition to
17 supplying milk to our own distributing
18 plants in DePere and Waukesha, Wisconsin, we
19 also supply Grade A bulk milk to
20 distributing plants located in Federal Orders
21 5, 30, 32 and 33.

1 Foremost Farms USA supports Proposal
2 No. 1 as set forth by Robert Wellington of
3 Agri-Mark Dairy Cooperative in his testimony
4 at this hearing marked Exhibit No. 29.

5 As previously described at this
6 hearing, current manufacturing allowances
7 used to compute Class III and Class IV milk
8 and component prices were established on the
9 basis of cost surveys from cooperative
10 manufacturing plants in 1998/99, as well as
11 California plant survey costs from 1999.
12 Dairy product manufacturing costs have risen
13 dramatically since that time, resulting in
14 substantial losses at manufacturing plants
15 that purchase and process Federal Order Class
16 III and IV milk.

17 In the face of rising manufacturing
18 costs, Foremost has take a number of steps
19 since the year 2000 to increase our
20 competitiveness and efficiency in converting
21 or member-owners' milk into an assortment of

1 dairy products that are desired by today's
2 marketplace. Some of these include the 2001
3 conversion of our barrel Cheddar cheese plant
4 at Richland Center, Wisconsin, to Mozzarella
5 production; the further rationalization of
6 our product mix and the utilization of our
7 multiple manufacturing plant system by the
8 2003 closings of three cheese plants (two
9 American style plants and one specialty
10 cheese plant), a whey processing plant, a dry
11 products storage and distribution facility,
12 and a milk reload station; increasing
13 employee contributions toward their health
14 insurance costs; and the implementation of a
15 formal Corporate Purchasing function in 2003
16 to better enable the cooperative to leverage
17 the negotiation of prices paid for our
18 collective volume of packaging, ingredients,
19 and other goods and services needed to
20 operate are plants efficiently. All of these
21 cost savings initiatives have delivered

1 their intended results, including increasing
2 our manufacturing plant capacity utilization
3 levels to near 97 percent. Unfortunately,
4 these cost savings measures alone are not
5 enough to offset the impact of rising costs,
6 particularly in the areas of employee health
7 insurance costs, property and casualty
8 insurance, packaging materials and, in
9 particular, electricity and natural gas.

10 Where possible, in the face of
11 increasing competition for markets from
12 products produced in lower cost milk
13 production regions as well as competition
14 from other nondairy commodities, we have
15 increased product prices or premiums in an
16 attempt to offset these increasing costs
17 while maintaining our market share. Like
18 other manufacturers, when we are successful
19 in increasing product prices, to the extent
20 that these prices are reflected in the NASS
21 Dairy Product Prices surveys, the result is

1 higher minimum classified prices for
2 manufacturing milk, offsetting the higher
3 prices received for the finished products.
4 That did not deter us, however, from passing
5 along increased costs wherever the
6 marketplace would allow.

7 Foremost's Lancaster, Wisconsin,
8 manufacturing plant cost data was supplied by
9 our corporate cost accounting department
10 staff for Dr. Ling's Rural Business and
11 Cooperative Service (RBCS) Dairy Product
12 Manufacturing Costs 2004 survey. Our cost
13 accounting staff also prepared an analysis of
14 our manufacturing costs at this plant in 1999
15 and 2005 for comparative purposes. This
16 plant produces 640-pound blocks of cheddar
17 cheese and condensed whey for further
18 processing at one of our ingredient plants.
19 In 2004, our total surveyed manufacturing
20 costs per pound of cheese were 25.6 percent
21 higher than in 1999 while total pounds of

1 cheese manufactured at Lancaster were up by
2 3.3 percent. Using Dr. Ling's cost
3 categories, the major drivers of our cost
4 increases were natural gas up 64.1 percent,
5 electricity up 70.3 percent, employee fringe
6 benefits (driven by increasing health
7 insurance costs) up 57 percent. All cost
8 categories surveyed for 2004 increased with
9 the exception of ingredient costs down 2.8
10 percent, taxes down 15.2 percent and water
11 and sewer down 30 percent, resulting from the
12 installation of our own private wastewater
13 treatment plant during 2004 as opposed to the
14 costs for the use of the Lancaster municipal
15 wastewater treatment facility in 1999.
16 However, there were some offsetting cost
17 increases in energy, depreciation, repairs
18 and maintenance and insurance resulting from
19 this investment. Condensed whey processing
20 costs per pound of solids increased 51.4
21 percent in 2004 at Lancaster compared to

1 1999, with the same major cost drivers being
2 responsible as previously reported for
3 cheese, while total solids processed
4 increased 7.35 percent.

5 Foremost further supports the portion
6 of Mr. Wellington's proposal detailed on
7 page 10 of his testimony, Exhibit No. 29
8 entitled, Adjusting Manufacturing Allowances
9 to Include 2005 Energy Costs. We cannot
10 afford to continue to absorb the impacts of
11 last year's increase in energy prices
12 without eroding our member-owner's balance
13 sheet. Foremost's cost data for Lancaster
14 comparing 2005 to 2004 shows that total costs
15 per pound of cheese increased by 14.1 percent
16 while natural gas increased 28.3 percent and
17 electricity increased 17.8 percent. All
18 other cost categories increased with the
19 exception of insurance down 1.1 percent and
20 water and sewer down 40.5 percent as a result
21 of 2005's costs reflecting a full year of our

1 private wastewater treatment plant's
2 operation compared to a partial year in 2004.
3 Cheese production was down slightly, 1.9
4 percent at Lancaster in 2005 compared to
5 2004. Total whey solids processed were down
6 .31 percent in 2005 while cost per pound of
7 solids were up 13.4 percent, again driven by
8 the same cost categories, primarily natural
9 gas and electricity up 28.26 percent and
10 13.07 percent respectively.

11 We are familiar with the proposal
12 that will be brought forth by National Milk
13 Producers Federation at this hearing to
14 utilize an ongoing energy index to adjust
15 manufacturing allowances on an ongoing basis.
16 Due to the critical need for relief from the
17 impacts of higher manufacturing costs, such
18 that when we are able to recover them from
19 the marketplace they result in higher Class
20 III and IV minimum prices, we support
21 Agri-Mark's call for an interim emergency

1 decision using 2004 RBCS and CDFA survey data
2 adjusted for 2005 energy costs to increase
3 dairy commodity manufacturing allowances for
4 cheese, butter, nonfat dry milk and dried
5 whey. This can be followed by a thorough
6 comment and review period before issuing a
7 decision for the ongoing energy index
8 adjuster to the manufacturing allowances as
9 would be proposed by the National Milk
10 Producers Federation.

11 We appreciate the cooperation of USDA
12 Agricultural Marketing Service personnel in
13 holding this hearing and ask that the
14 Department consider the evidence regarding
15 the urgency of this situation in rendering a
16 timely interim emergency decision.

17 Thank you.

18 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
19 witness? Mr. Vetne.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. VETNE:

1 Q. Mr. Weis, you refer to the Lancaster,
2 Wisconsin, plant on page 4 of your testimony
3 and indicated, as I understand it, that the
4 plant does not process any dry whey products?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. Does the plant condense its whey?

7 A. Yes, it does.

8 Q. And then it removes the whey and
9 sends it to another one of your plants?

10 A. One of two plants located at Plover,
11 Wisconsin, or Rothschild, Wisconsin.

12 Q. What factors would enter into the
13 decision whether it goes to Plover or
14 Rothschild?

15 A. Equipment availability and the
16 product assortment that's demanded by our
17 customers. Each of those plants has
18 different processing capabilities.

19 Q. Do you incur a cost to load and
20 transport that condensed whey to other whey
21 -- to whey facilities?

1 A. Yes, we do.

2 Q. Were any of those costs included in
3 data reported to Dr. Ling?

4 A. No, they were not.

5 Q. What is the distance between
6 Lancaster and Plover and between Lancaster
7 and Rothschild, approximately?

8 A. It is approximately 120 miles, at
9 least 120 miles.

10 Q. For both of them?

11 A. Plover and Rothschild are about 30
12 miles apart from one another.

13 Q. Does Foremost also sell its condensed
14 whey to non-Foremost facilities?

15 A. On occasion, if we don't have the
16 capacity to process the solids internally.

17 Q. Are you familiar with the price
18 received by Foremost for such transactions?

19 A. No, I am not.

20 Q. Does Foremost receive condensed whey
21 from non-Foremost plants?

1 A. Yes, we do.

2 Q. Are you familiar with the price paid
3 to the whey -- condensed whey supplier in
4 those transactions?

5 A. No, I am not.

6 Q. Thank you

7 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
8 Yale.

9 EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. YALE:

11 Q. Ben Yale on behalf of Select Milk
12 Producers and the others that we have named.
13 Good morning.

14 A. Good morning.

15 Q. How are you?

16 A. Fine.

17 Q. Mr. Weis, how long have you been
18 involved in the dairy industry in terms of
19 management within the cooperative or other
20 cheese processors?

21 A. Since 1973.

1 Q. And always up in the Upper Midwest
2 and Mideast, primarily?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. In a good part of your testimony, you
5 make a discussion about changes in operating
6 costs, you know, medical costs up, water
7 costs down, energy costs up, so on and so
8 forth. Those are discussions that you and
9 issues you have had to deal with in
10 operating these plants long before make
11 allowances were created by the Federal order
12 as part of the formulas, right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And this type of analysis, although
15 maybe the particular cost issue is different,
16 but this is what management of a business is
17 all about, right?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Now, does Foremost purchase any milk
20 on a regular basis from any other suppliers
21 other than its own members?

1 A. Yes, we do.

2 Q. And is that milk used in the bottle
3 or in manufacturing?

4 A. Both.

5 Q. Are these prices at or below class?

6 A. Milk going to purchase from other
7 companies for bottling pricing is determined
8 by the regional over-order agency, Central
9 Milk Producers Cooperative. Milk going to
10 manufacturing plants is a combination of
11 trade milk, which is the one-for-one
12 exchange that Mr. Gulden described. And
13 there are some small volumes of milk
14 purchased from other companies with the
15 pricing being tied to the classified value.

16 Q. Are over-order charges paid on that
17 milk purchase for manufacturing?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. The producers in your market, are you
20 familiar with the producer prices that are
21 paid by Foremost?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Are you paying at blend, above blend,
3 below blend? How would you describe your
4 payments?

5 A. We are above blend.

6 Q. Do you find it necessary to be above
7 blend to attract milk and maintain a milk
8 supply?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Are you members under long-term
11 contracts or are they a month to month?

12 A. They are on day-to-day contracts with
13 the exception of those producers who have
14 entered into fuller pricing contract.

15 Q. So being in a day-to-day contract,
16 you always have to maintain yourself in a
17 competitive position for purchasing milk?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Now, did you have similar duties or
20 responsibilities prior to 2000 with Foremost?

21 A. My duties were similar with the

1 exception of Federal order testimony, yes.

2 Q. Well, then, you have had a promotion,
3 and I would suggest a raise would be
4 appropriate.

5 Prior to 2000, the price for milk was
6 established by what they call the M&W or the
7 basic formula price, is that right?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. And that was fundamentally a
10 competitive price?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And there was no adjustment for plant
13 margins in that formula, was there?

14 A. There was a competitive price survey.
15 The competitive prices that were paid were
16 the result of each processor's own internal
17 analysis of what his make costs were and what
18 he could afford to pay.

19 Q. Right. And that's not unlike what is
20 going on today, is that you are determining
21 what to pay your producers based upon the

1 competitive price and what you can afford to
2 pay, right?

3 A. Ultimately, yes.

4 Q. I want to change topics here a
5 second.

6 Dr. Ling identified the names of the
7 plants that he used that had requested
8 participation in his study. And under
9 Foremost Farms, he indicated the Marshfield,
10 Wisconsin, plant in 1998 and the Lancaster,
11 Wisconsin, plant in 2004. But according to
12 your testimony, you operate -- by you,
13 meaning Foremost, operate a number of plants
14 in addition to those.

15 The question that I have in that
16 regard is, why wasn't -- why weren't all of
17 the plants requested to participate in the
18 study?

19 A. First of all, the answer to that
20 would be we only have three plants that
21 produce American-style cheese: Lancaster,

1 Marshfield and Waumandee, Wisconsin.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. I was not involved in the decision,
4 but I asked that question after the fact.
5 The Marshfield plant was included in the
6 1998-99 survey, you are correct.

7 And when asking the cost accounting
8 Department and operations, in their
9 discussions, they felt that the nature of the
10 Marshfield plant's operations had changed
11 significantly since the 1998-99 survey in
12 that we produced a number of specialty
13 American-style cheeses there, including
14 reduced fat products, which have a
15 significantly different yield factor for
16 powder milk solids, if you will, than
17 cheddar, and the Lancaster plant would be
18 more appropriate to utilize and put into the
19 survey because it produces strictly cheddar.

20 Q. And the Waumandee plant has another
21 product mix or --

1 A. The Waumandee plant produces, again,
2 specialty cheddar cheeses, some Jack and
3 pepper Jack, which has high ingredient costs.
4 So in order -- their interpretation was they
5 should use a plant that most closely fit the
6 definition of a cheddar plant.

7 Q. What about -- does Foremost report to
8 NASS the sales of any cheddar?

9 A. Yes, we do.

10 Q. And what do you report?

11 A. We report 40-pound blocks from the
12 Marshfield plant that meet the NASS
13 definition. And we report dried whey from
14 our Plover, Wisconsin, plant on occasion, as
15 well as our Richland Center, Wisconsin,
16 plant.

17 Q. So we have the cost data reported as
18 from the Lancaster plant and the NASS -- the
19 cheddar that's produced at the Marshfield
20 plant is the cheddar that's reported to NASS?

21 A. Correct.

1 Q. You state in here that, as part of
2 your pricing, that you have tried to pass on
3 the costs to the end consumer, the end
4 purchaser of your product, these additional
5 costs?

6 A. Yes, we have.

7 Q. Now, you also say that these are
8 reflected in the NASS survey.

9 A. To the extent the -- that we are
10 successful in passing on price increases on
11 those products that are incorporated in the
12 survey, yes.

13 Q. Which would mean the cheddar, the
14 40-pound cheddar?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. But for the specialty cheeses and the
17 specialty American-style cheeses, those --
18 you are not reporting those prices, right?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. And those tend to have a -- well, let
21 me back up and ask this question.

1 Is it a good general statement to say
2 that most cheese is sold on the basis of the
3 CME block price, plus or minus some base
4 number?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And isn't it also safe to say that,
7 when it comes to specialty cheeses, that that
8 basis will tend to be higher than what the
9 simple cheddar would be from the same plant?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And isn't it also safe to say that
12 the pricing dynamic and being able to
13 negotiate prices for specialty cheeses is --
14 allows for more ability to negotiate
15 individual prices for your product as
16 compared to the cheddar that is driven more
17 and more by a national market?

18 A. We are finding that to be less and
19 less the case. As a matter of fact, we are
20 -- some of these specialty products,
21 "specialty products," are becoming

1 commodities, for example, pepper Jack. We
2 are producing less pepper Jack in 2006. We
3 are abandoning that market and moving that
4 milk that would have gone into that product
5 into other areas.

6 Q. Which comes, I guess, to the next
7 point in -- and you really kind of set it
8 up. And that is, is that the -- one of the
9 issues that you have to deal with in selling
10 your cheese is that -- on the national market
11 is that there are processors out there that
12 are trying to cut their costs and be ever
13 more efficient themselves, right?

14 A. That's true.

15 Q. And that the inability to push up
16 prices for products are as much a reflection
17 of the ability of some plants out there to
18 produce at a price at or below your own cost?

19 A. That's true.

20 Q. Do you have any involvement with the
21 producers that are members of Foremost?

1 A. Yes, I do on occasion. I attend
2 annual district meetings and give the
3 management report.

4 Q. Does Foremost do any analysis of the
5 cost issues of their producers who produce
6 the milk?

7 A. No, we do not.

8 Q. In the marketing area in which you
9 procure milk, is the supply of that milk
10 declining or increasing?

11 A. It varies by state. And in -- in
12 more recent times, we are seeing production
13 increases in Wisconsin in response to the
14 higher milk prices that began in the middle
15 of 2003. But our Indiana milk supply is
16 growing as well as the Michigan milk supply.

17 Q. During those times in which milk
18 production has declined, that has -- a
19 reduction in the milk supply does result in
20 an increased cost to the cooperative for
21 milk, does it not?

1 A. To the extent that it reduces plant
2 utilization and increases competition for
3 that available milk supply, yes.

4 Q. And in doing the or making the
5 decision to support Agri-Mark, was there any
6 consideration given to the fact that there
7 could be a significant, at least, as Dr.
8 McDowell mentioned the other day, at least
9 for the up-front months, an initial
10 significant impact and a drop in prices? Has
11 there been any analysis of the impact on your
12 producer base and the availability of the
13 supply of milk in response to this change?

14 A. Not specifically, no.

15 Q. Now, Dr. Wellington provided to us
16 detailed information regarding the cost that
17 they had reported to Dr. Ling. And unless I
18 missed something, you did not provide any
19 exhibit that showed those detailed costs for
20 that Lancaster plant?

21 A. That is correct.

1 Q. And I take it that you are not going
2 to?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. As a cooperative, we have heard all
5 kind of things, dividends, thirteenth checks,
6 earnings, so on and so forth. Does Foremost
7 -- I mean, I'm sure as Foremost, you have
8 some process of allocating profits and losses
9 to producers?

10 A. Yes, we do.

11 Q. And in recent years have you been
12 allocating profits or losses to producers?

13 A. Yes, we have.

14 Q. Have you been allocating profits?

15 A. Yes, we have.

16 Q. Have you been allocating losses?

17 A. To this point, we have not allocated
18 any losses.

19 Q. And this is during the period of time
20 that you have been paying at or above blend
21 in order to maintain and attract milk at your

1 plants?

2 A. Yes. The level of milk overrun price
3 has declined in 2005, and the audit is
4 winding up as we speak, and our profitability
5 has declined dramatically.

6 MR. YALE: I have no other questions

7 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

10 Q. Steve Rosenbaum for the National
11 Cheese Institute. Good morning, Mr. Weis.

12 A. Good morning.

13 Q. I want to ask a few questions to
14 follow up on Mr. Yale's questions regarding
15 the comparison between what the world was
16 like before 2000 and what the world is like
17 now and how that effects a cheese operator
18 like you.

19 Before 2000, we didn't have make
20 allowances when it came to Class III cheese
21 pricing, correct?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. As you have testified, the Class III
3 price was based upon the Minnesota-Wisconsin
4 price series, correct?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Which was a competitive price paid
7 for unregulated Grade B milk, correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And in that scenario, as a
10 cheesemaker, you would pay whatever that
11 Class III price was, and then you would sell
12 your cheese for whatever the competitive
13 market for cheese would bear, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And the gap between what you paid for
16 your milk and what you got for your cheese,
17 that was the amount of money that you could
18 use to cover your cost and hopefully make a
19 profit, correct?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. And that was dictated entirely by the

1 relationship between the competitive price
2 for milk and the competitive price for
3 cheese, right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Now, let's assume in that scenario a
6 situation where your nonmilk costs have gone
7 up, okay?

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. You have listed a lot of costs that
10 have gone up for you, so let's take as an
11 example the situation -- and we're talking
12 once again pre-2000 -- where, let's say,
13 your energy costs had gone up by 50 percent
14 over some period, correct?

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. And let's assume that had happened to
17 all the cheese companies because energy costs
18 tend to rise and fall relatively uniformly,
19 correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. To the extent that the price of

1 cheese in the marketplace would support it,
2 you would try to pass on those costs to the
3 cheese market, correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And presumably, other cheese
6 manufacturers facing those exact same cost
7 increases would also be trying to pass on
8 those cost increases, right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And assuming that you were successful
11 in passing those costs on in the competitive
12 market for selling cheese at wholesale, you
13 would thereby recover those increased energy
14 costs, correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And so, you would be, if you will,
17 made whole for those increased costs through
18 that mechanism. Is that right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Now, let's switch now to the
21 post-2000 era, where now make allowance is,

1 in fact, a part of the picture, correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. As of January 1, 2000, right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And under that scenario, how much you
6 pay for your Class III milk is no longer set
7 by the MW price, correct?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. There is no such price anymore,
10 correct?

11 A. No longer.

12 Q. All right. Instead, what you do is
13 you have to pay for your milk based upon how
14 much people are getting for cheese in the
15 marketplace, minus the make allowance set by
16 USDA regulation, correct?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. And so, let's take the same
19 hypothetical -- or, actually, it's pretty
20 much a reality based upon your testimony --
21 of a circumstance in which your energy costs

1 have gone up 50 percent, all right?

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. And let's assume that everyone's
4 energy, all cheese manufacturers' energy
5 costs have gone up 50 percent, okay?

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. So everybody wants to pass on those
8 higher costs, okay?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And let's assume that, in fact, the
11 cheese market supports the higher price for
12 cheese and so everybody does raise their
13 cheese prices as a result of competition by
14 enough to cover these increased energy costs,
15 okay?

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. Now, before 2000, you, the cheese
18 manufacturer, could hold on to that extra
19 money and use it to cover these increased
20 energy costs, correct?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. But post-2000, you don't get to do
2 that, right?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Because post-2000, you are required
5 by regulation to pass on to the dairy farmer
6 the difference between what you got for your
7 cheese and the set make allowance, correct?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. So if the make allowance is too small
10 because it is not capturing these increased
11 energy costs, you have gained nothing
12 bypassing on these energy costs in the form
13 of higher cheese prices, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And that all has to be passed on in
16 the form of higher milk prices, correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And I have used energy costs, but the
19 scenario I have outlined applies to every
20 nonmilk cost that is incurred by a cheese
21 manufacturer, correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. That's just the way the system works,
3 correct?

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. And for that reason, a make allowance
6 that does not adjust for increases in nonmilk
7 costs is just entirely incapable of allowing
8 you to cover your true cost of making cheese,
9 right?

10 A. Over time, that is correct.

11 MR. ROSENBAUM: That's all I have.
12 Thank you.

13 THE JUDGE: Mr. Schad.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. SCHAD:

16 Q. Dennis Schad, Land O'Lakes.

17 Just a couple questions, Mr. Weis.

18 Good morning.

19 A. Good morning.

20 Q. Can we go to page 2 of your
21 testimony?

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. In your testimony you refer that you
3 do produce butter, that Foremost does produce
4 butter and also, on occasional, nonfat dry
5 milk?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. I noticed that you did not
8 participate in the Ling survey for those
9 commodities. Could you tell us why?

10 A. That's because the plant that
11 produces our butter produces it in a
12 balancing capacity, operates on limited basis
13 based on the availability of surplus fat from
14 our distributing plants. The production of
15 nonfat dry milk in Sparta, Wisconsin, is very
16 limited to the extent that the price spread
17 between Class III and Class IV milk is
18 sufficient to warrant prorating the costs,
19 the added costs of drying and packaging the
20 product.

21 Q. Foremost's activities in these two

1 products are market-clearing and balancing

2 activities, would you characterize it?

3 A. Market clearing, balancing for butter

4 and making product for internal use as

5 opposed to buying it from the outside on the

6 nonfat side.

7 Q. Are you familiar with the cost that

8 Foremost incurs in manufacturing these

9 products?

10 A. No, I am not.

11 Q. Thank you.

12 Last question. Does Foremost buy and

13 sell cream on the outside market?

14 A. Yes, we do.

15 Q. Are you familiar with the terms of

16 trade for those --

17 A. Yes, I am.

18 Q. -- transactions? Could you

19 elaborate?

20 A. Generally, for cream bought and sold

21 in the Upper Midwest area, the pricing is on

1 the basis of the AA, CME AA butter market
2 times the multiplier.

3 In the case of cream purchased from
4 California, it is priced at the California
5 solids nonfat price and California butterfat
6 price plus an overage based on the total
7 solids in the cream.

8 Q. Thank you very much

9 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
10 Yale.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. YALE:

13 Q. I want to follow up on Mr.
14 Rosenbaum's line of questions.

15 Is it your understanding that if that
16 you are required to, upon selling cheese,
17 let's just go to them, you sell a quantity of
18 cheese at a particular price, that you are
19 obligated to subtract the make allowance
20 under the Federal order and then pay the
21 producer everything that's left? Is that

1 your understanding?

2 A. That would not be correct in the case
3 of a cooperative.

4 Q. Is it the case of anybody?

5 A. I'm not sure I understand your
6 question.

7 Q. Well, I -- and I think that, then --
8 and that's a correct comment.

9 I mean, we need to understand because
10 this gets confusing because Mr. Rosenbaum, in
11 a question that he asked and you answered,
12 suggested that, in the current world, you go
13 out and you sell the cheese, and if you sell
14 it for a higher price, you have to still pay
15 that extra money back to the producer that
16 you sold that higher price at.

17 A. I answered that would be correct in
18 the context if that were cheese that fit the
19 description of the types of cheese that are
20 required to be reported to the NASS survey,
21 that is correct.

1 Q. All right.

2 A. That is correct.

3 Q. And even then, you don't report all
4 of the -- I mean, let's put it this way.

5 All of the cheese that's reported to NASS
6 does not come from Foremost, right?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. So it's a blended price that those
9 are sold, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And Foremost isn't required to report
12 those sales, are they?

13 A. My understanding is, to the extent
14 that we have products that meet the
15 definition of the products that NASS is
16 collecting data on, that we are required to
17 report that information. That's my
18 understanding.

19 Q. But you could alter the terms of the
20 sale to take it out of those requirements,
21 could you not?

1 A. I'm not sure I know how to do that,
2 if that's possible.

3 Q. But for the products like sharp
4 cheddar or pepper Jack or those others, those
5 aren't reported, right?

6 A. That is correct.

7 Q. And if you were able to pass on to
8 the marketplace the extra energy cost, there
9 is nothing in these regulations that require
10 you to give that money to the producer, is
11 it?

12 A. That money goes to our producers.

13 Q. Right, because it is a cooperative.
14 But you are not obligated in the pay price
15 that you pay to put that into a pay price?

16 A. No, we are not.

17 Q. And you are not obligated to the
18 extent that you report to the Market
19 Administrator for pooling purposes, you are
20 not required to add that into that, right?

21 A. No, we are not.

1 Q. So in many ways, things really
2 haven't changed in this regard between before
3 and after order reform in that you still in
4 the field have to pay a competitive price or
5 your producers tomorrow could leave you,
6 right?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. And whether or not your plant can
9 profitably produce that cheese and sell it
10 and pay that competitive price can be a
11 problem if the competitive price still is
12 higher than what you can deliver under your
13 current make allowance or sales techniques,
14 right?

15 A. Correct.

16 MR. YALE: I don't have anything
17 else.

18 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
19 Vetne.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. VETNE:

1 Q. Mr. Weis, in response to the first
2 round of questions from Mr. Yale, you
3 indicated that you must compete with cheese
4 plants that have an advantage because they
5 are more efficient than yours. Do you
6 recall that line of questioning?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Do you also compete with cheese
9 plants that have a regulated price that is
10 lower than the Class III price or do not have
11 a regulated price at all in their competitive
12 area to contend with?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And that affects your ability to
15 collect a price at the product sales end,
16 correct?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. But it doesn't change the Class III
19 price for which you have to account or make
20 account to the Market Administrator?

21 A. No, it does not.

1 Q. And with respect to the non-commodity
2 cheeses that you produce, you gave an example
3 of pepper Jack, and you indicated that that
4 is becoming a commodity type of cheese.

5 In that answer, what did you mean --
6 describe what you mean by commodity type of
7 cheese and the limitations that might impose
8 upon it.

9 A. I guess my definition of a commodity
10 is that it is the knowledge of how to produce
11 the product is becoming widespread. The
12 demand for the product has grown in the
13 category to the extent that many other new
14 competitors are interested in entering the
15 market or interested competitors are willing
16 to try to expand their sales. The
17 competitive result is that the return from
18 that cheese moves closer and closer to that
19 of what we would consider commodity cheddar.

20 Q. So one attribute of a commodity
21 cheese, even though it is not NASS survey

1 cheddar, is that there are many
2 manufacturers that make it?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. And buyers have many sources for the
5 product?

6 A. More and more sources, yes.

7 Q. And for that kind of cheese, for that
8 kind of commodity type, non-NASS cheddar
9 cheese, is that priced off the CME?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And that also is a national industry
12 norm?

13 A. Yes, I believe so.

14 Q. When you offer pepper Jack, for
15 example, for sale, you are competing with
16 somebody else who uses a similar pricing
17 technique off of the CME?

18 A. I believe so.

19 Q. And for such commodity type cheeses,
20 Foremost, as an isolated producer, is not
21 able to pass on costs in its bid price and be

1 successful in selling unless all pepper Jack
2 cheese manufacturers raise their prices for
3 the same reasons?

4 A. That's true. And also, if all buyers
5 of pepper Jack believe that their
6 competitors' -- their competitors' prices are
7 increasing.

8 Q. And pepper Jack cheese, is that one
9 of the cheeses for which competition comes
10 out of non-Federally regulated milk areas
11 such as Idaho, California?

12 A. I can't speak to that personally. I
13 know that there is emerging competition in
14 the Upper Midwest.

15 Q. You were asked some questions about
16 pre- and post-Federal order reform by both
17 Mr. Yale and Mr. Rosenbaum.

18 Pre-reform, would it be correct to
19 say that a plant which in isolation had
20 increased costs for producing a commodity
21 product, that that plant could not

1 effectively increase its commodity sales
2 price just because nobody else has incurred
3 those costs?

4 In other words, if just you had
5 higher employment costs and others didn't,
6 could you effectively pass that on in a
7 competitive environment pre-Federal order
8 reform?

9 A. No.

10 Q. However, pre-Federal order reform, if
11 cheese operations collectively experienced an
12 increased cost, that kind of increased cost
13 would be passed on to the buyer and retained
14 by the manufacturer to cover those costs?

15 A. I would say yes.

16 Q. And the function of the make
17 allowance surveys is to determine collective
18 costs and cost changes?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That's why we are here?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. It is not recover your cost, it is
2 not to recover Agri-Mark's cost, it is to
3 account for collective cost increases?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Energy being very predominant one of
6 those costs?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. You describe some of Foremost's
9 activities in the locations where Foremost
10 has members. Foremost also sells milk to
11 other handlers for Class I and II use, is
12 that correct?

13 A. Yes, we do.

14 Q. In addition to operating its own
15 Class I plants?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And you indicated that the Upper
18 Midwest milk going to fluid distributing
19 plants is priced by the CMPC?

20 A. It is priced by Central Milk
21 Producers Cooperative in old Order 30, the

1 Upper Midwest Marketing Agency and old Order
2 68, the Iowa Milk Marketing Agency in old
3 Order 79 and the Mideast Milk Marketing
4 Agency in Michigan.

5 Q. So there are multiple collective
6 bargaining agencies consisting of multiple
7 cooperatives that get together and set
8 prices, premiums included for Class I and II
9 products?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. And the revenues from those
12 activities contribute to the bottom line of
13 checks that you send to dairy farmers,
14 correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. When you talked about assigning
17 profits or losses to your producers or
18 allocating losses to producers in their
19 checks and indicated that you have not yet
20 had losses, that is significantly a function
21 of revenue from your noncommodity cheddar,

1 butter and powder activities, correct?

2 A. That's true at times.

3 Q. And by noncommodity cheddar
4 activities, I'm including those specialty
5 cheeses that are not subject to the same
6 competitive restraints as commodity cheddar.

7 A. Correct.

8 MR. VETNE: That's all I have

9 THE JUDGE: Very well. It is a
10 little after 10.

11 Excuse me. Mr. Yale.

12 MR. YALE: Just one quick follow-up
13 to Mr. Vetne

14 THE JUDGE: Very well.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. YALE:

17 Q. Mr. Vetne asked questions about, you
18 know, selling prices and dealing with margins
19 and the like, you know, the selling of your
20 cheeses. Those are sold -- CME, we talked
21 about CME plus or minus the basis, right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And when you go out to negotiate, and
3 let's say that you are getting pressure,
4 either from within the Upper Midwest on your
5 pepper Jack or from either or California, if
6 you -- and I just use this as an example,
7 that your pepper is CME plus a dime, that
8 you might find yourself being pressured to
9 bring that down to the CMI plus 9 cents. I
10 mean, isn't that how it operates?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Or if you've got a little extra
13 leverage, you might push it to 10-1/2 cents,
14 if you can push it that way, and that's the
15 negotiation that -- it's on a basis that you
16 negotiate, right?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. Now, on the NASS on the cheddar, you
19 do the same thing. When you are selling
20 cheddar cheese, you sell it CME plus or minus
21 a basis, right?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. But the difference is that the NASS
3 includes the basis, doesn't it, of all the
4 plans that reported? It's all averaged in?

5 A. Ultimately, yes.

6 Q. Right. Thank you

7 THE JUDGE: Very well, Mr. Gulden.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. GULDEN:

10 Q. Neil Gulden, Associated Milk
11 Producers.

12 Mr. Weis, regardless of all this talk
13 of extra value on the products, there are
14 times, are there not, when the Federal order
15 minimum blend price is higher than returns
16 that can be realized from your operations?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And do you ever pay producers more
19 than you can afford to pay to meet
20 competition just, just -- just because they
21 are required to -- they, your competition,

1 are required to pay minimum order prices?

2 A. On occasion, yes.

3 MR. GULDEN: That's all I have.

4 THE JUDGE: Very well. It is a
5 little after 10:00. Let's take our 15-minute
6 morning recess at this time. Let's be back
7 at 20 after.

8 [Whereupon, the hearing recessed at
9 10:07 a.m. and reconvened at 10:21 a.m.]

10 THE JUDGE: Sorry, Mr. Weis. There
11 is one more question, apparently. Mr. Weis,
12 you are still under oath.

13 EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. BESHORE:

15 Q. Marvin Beshore.

16 Just one question, Joe, with respect
17 to your comments on page 6 about how energy
18 costs might be incorporated in a decision
19 here.

20 Would you agree if the energy costs
21 are adopted in an interim decision without an

1 adjuster, it would have the effect of
2 retaining that level of energy costs in the
3 make allowance whether it goes up or down?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And if it were, in essence, locked in
6 at a certain level and, energy costs being
7 volatile as they have been and are, if they
8 would happen to go down during the period of
9 the interim order, producers, in essence,
10 would not have the benefit of that decline in
11 cost, would they?

12 A. Through the regulated pricing system,
13 that's correct.

14 MR. BESHORE: That's all. Thanks.

15 THE JUDGE: Very well. Are there
16 other questions of Mr. Weis at this time?

17 Mr. Weis, you may step down.

18 Exhibit 44 is now entered into the
19 record.

20 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 44 was
21 received in evidence.]

1 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum.

2 MR. ROSENBAUM: Steve Rosenbaum,
3 National Cheese Institute. The next witness
4 will be Mr. Jim Box.

5 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't
6 have his statement.

7 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, he is not
8 going to have a statement to hand out. He
9 just has testimony to provide

10 THE JUDGE: Very well.

11 Whereupon,

12 JAMES BOX,
13 having been first sworn by the judge, was
14 examined and testified under oath as follows

15 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and
16 spell your name for the hearing reporter.

17 THE WITNESS: My name is James Box.
18 The last name is spelled B-O-X.

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

21 Q. Box, I know that you have some

1 testimony to provide, although not a written
2 testimony to hand out, so could you please
3 proceed to that.

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Rich Dairy Products, RDP, is a
6 privately-owned company dealing in dairy
7 products for a wide spectrum of handlers
8 throughout dairy industry. RDP begin
9 operation in 1969. RDP is also an active
10 participant in the Chicago Mercantile
11 Exchange for dairy products traded on that
12 venue.

13 We physically take title to all dairy
14 products we buy and sell, including but not
15 limited to cream, butter, nonfat dry milk
16 powder, whole milk powder, skim condensed,
17 anhydrous milk fat, milk, cream blends, milk
18 and stabilizers.

19 Since we are engaged in the dairy
20 industry's trading of various products, we
21 appreciate this opportunity to appear and

1 make our public statement for the record of
2 this hearing.

3 RDP does not on rate any processing
4 facilities.

5 My name is James R. Box. I'm a milk
6 marketing specialist employed by Rich Dairy
7 Products, Inc. I have held that position
8 since July of 2005.

9 Prior to that I worked with USDA in
10 Washington and in the Chicago Market
11 Administrator's Office, dairy cooperatives
12 and processors. I have in the industry since
13 1968 and have appeared at numerous hearings
14 over the span of my career. I represent RDP
15 at this hearing.

16 RDP supports the adoption of Proposal
17 1 as listed in the Notice of Hearing. Costs
18 of operations for all producers have risen
19 since the adoption of formulas using
20 components were introduced when the orders
21 were reformed beginning in 2000.

1 Several witnesses prior who are
2 directly associated with the production
3 function have submitted data regarding costs.
4 While the costs may vary from processor to
5 processor, they all have generally -- have
6 increases in cost they must pay when
7 producing their products.

8 Mandatory uniform accountability
9 among processors under the Federal milk order
10 system necessitates that the make allowances
11 be updated. Failure to do so will result in
12 reduced capacity for market-clearing
13 functions for milk that's surplus to fluid
14 users.

15 Finally, RDP supports the
16 consideration that the Department undertake
17 this issue with urgency and that this hearing
18 is held on an emergency basis.

19 RDP, therefore, supports the concept
20 that the Department move directly to an
21 emergency final decision without going

1 through the normal step of a recommended
2 decision. The industry is in general
3 agreement that the need exists for remedy and
4 the faster one can be implemented, the better
5 the industry will be. There is no reason to
6 follow customary procedure in this case.

7 RDP expresses our thanks to the
8 Department for the opportunity to express our
9 view on make allowancing, and with the
10 petitioners and the supporters, we ask the
11 Secretary for a speedy decision.

12 This concludes my testimony

13 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
14 witness? Mr. Schad.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. SCHAD:

17 Q. Good morning, Mr. Box.

18 A. Good morning.

19 Q. Dennis Schad from Land O'Lakes. Just
20 one question.

21 Rich Dairy Products, are you -- you

1 testified that they are engaged in the buying
2 and selling of cream?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Can you give us some idea how -- the
5 extent in some volume number that you are
6 comfortable with that Rich Dairy on an annual
7 basis trades that commodity?

8 A. I would not think that to be germane,
9 the fact that we -- we do handle a lot of
10 cream.

11 Q. Okay. Could you share with us your
12 terms of pricing for buying and selling
13 cream?

14 A. It varies among the people that we
15 are dealing with. Generally, though, it is
16 based on the CME plus a multiple.

17 Q. Thank you very much.

18 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
19 witness?

20 Very well, Mr. Box, you may step
21 down. Thank you.

1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Steve Rosenbaum,
2 National Cheese Institute. Our next witness
3 will be Mr. John Davis.

4 THE JUDGE: Mr. Davis's statement
5 will marked as Exhibit 45, Mr. Rosenbaum.

6 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 45 was marked
7 for identification by the judge.]

8 Whereupon,

9 JOHN DAVIS,

10 having been first sworn by the judge, was
11 examined and testified under oath as follows

12 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and
13 spell your last name for the hearing
14 reporter.

15 THE WITNESS: Hello. My name is John
16 Davis, D-A-V-I-S.

17 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF JOHN DAVIS

18 I'm the General Manager of Davisco
19 Foods International. We are a \$600 million
20 company based in Southern Minnesota with
21 cheesemaking facilities in Southern

1 Minnesota, Eastern South Dakota and Southern
2 Idaho. We currently process approximately 10
3 million pounds of milk into 1 million pounds
4 of cheese per day. We make cheddar,
5 mozzarella, and varieties of hard Italian
6 cheeses that are sold throughout the U.S.
7 We are currently operating in regulated milk
8 marketing areas in the Midwest and have in
9 the past managed regulated milk in Idaho

10 THE JUDGE: [Gesturing.]

11 THE WITNESS: Slow down? You sound
12 like my mother.

13 We support Proposal 1 in the hearing
14 notice. In addition, we wholeheartedly
15 support the testimony of the National Cheese
16 Institute.

17 Due to the nature of how our raw
18 material, milk, is priced within the Federal
19 orders, we are completely at the mercy of the
20 regulated milk pricing formulas currently in
21 place. At the heart of those regulated milk

1 pricing formulas are the make allowances that
2 ultimately generate the Class III price,
3 under which regulated cheesemakers must
4 operate. With or without the ever-increasing
5 costs inherent in producing cheese today, the
6 regulated pricing system must develop a
7 technique to quickly react to changes in the
8 various cost inputs that cheesemakers must
9 deal with on a daily basis. We as
10 cheesemakers can't possibly be expected to
11 absorb a multitude of cost increases, all the
12 while being responsible for a milk price that
13 is well above what we can get out of the
14 marketplace, net of the costs of producing
15 that pound of cheese.

16 Cheesemakers, including Davisco, have
17 been forced to absorb all of the increased
18 costs of producing cheese. From 1998 to 2004
19 our packaging costs have increased 15 percent
20 per pound of cheese produced, our direct
21 labor costs have increased 25 percent per man

1 hour, our indirect labor costs, which would
2 include health care and benefits, have
3 increased 92 percent. To put the health care
4 number in perspective our cost per employee
5 for health care in 1998 was \$2,800 dollars;
6 in 2004 it was \$5,400. This number would be
7 even greater, save for the fact that we
8 increased our employee numbers by 33 percent
9 in the same time period which helped us
10 mitigate some of the increases due to our
11 size enabling us to receive more competitive
12 economics from the health care community.
13 Our electrical costs have increased by 14
14 percent per kilowatt hour from 1998 to 2004.
15 Our costs for natural gas from 1998 to 2004
16 have increased 149 percent on a per therm
17 basis. None of these cost increases include
18 the effect on all parts of our business of
19 the events of 2005. The effects on our costs
20 of the events of 2005 as it relates to the
21 energy markets have only caused the

1 formula-based pricing to further cause
2 hardship on our ability to survive in this
3 energy- and labor-intensive business.

4 Thanks again for your time. I can't
5 stress enough the need to quickly modify
6 these cost structures that ultimately
7 determine the formula pricing in order to
8 allow the innovative folks in this industry
9 to concentrate on producing and marketing our
10 products. We can't possibly be expected to
11 survive and further invest in this energy-
12 and labor-intensive industry, all the while
13 being economically tied down by cost
14 structures not even remotely connected to
15 reality.

16 Thanks.

17 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, at this
18 point I would move Exhibit 45 into evidence

19 THE JUDGE: So admitted.

20 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 45 was
21 received in evidence.]

1 MR. ROSENBAUM: And Mr. Davis is
2 available for cross-examination

3 THE JUDGE: Questions of Mr. Davis?
4 Very well, Mr. Davis, you may step down.
5 Thank you.

6 THE WITNESS: Thank you

7 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne.

8 MR. VETNE: Mr. Galarneau.

9 THE JUDGE: His statement will be
10 marked as Exhibit 46.

11 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 46 was marked
12 for identification by the judge.]

13 Whereupon,

14 CLAYTON GALARNEAU,
15 having been first sworn by the judge, was
16 examined and testified under oath as follows

17 THE JUDGE: Please give us your name
18 and spell your last name for the hearing
19 reporter.

20 THE WITNESS: My name is Clayton
21 Galarneau. That's G-A-L-A-R-N-E-A-U.

1 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF CLAYTON GALARNEAU

2 I am the Director of Manufactured
3 Product Sales and Operations for Michigan
4 Milk Producers Association (MMPA). I have
5 been with MMPA for 20 years and I am
6 currently responsible for the operations of
7 two manufacturing plants located in Ovid and
8 Constantine, Michigan. MMPA is a
9 member-owned and operated milk marketing
10 cooperative headquartered in Novi, Michigan.
11 MMPA has about 2,400 members supplying over
12 3.3 billion pounds of milk per year from
13 about 1,865 farms located in Michigan,
14 Wisconsin, Indiana and Ohio. Approximately
15 one-third of the milk marketed by MMPA is
16 processed within our own two facilities.

17 MMPA's two manufacturing plants
18 produce a variety of bulk dairy products
19 including cream, condensed skim milk, Grade A
20 nonfat dry milk and Grade AA bulk butter.
21 MMPA's manufacturing plants have participated

1 in the USDA Cooperative Service survey of
2 costs at cooperative manufacturing plants
3 for several years, including September 30
4 year-end data for the 1998 and 2004 surveys.
5 The data from the surveys from 1998 were
6 combined with the results of a similar survey
7 of California instate manufacturers and used
8 as the basis for determining the make
9 allowances for Class III and Class IV
10 product formulas that have been in place
11 since 2000.

12 Our manufacturing costs have
13 increased dramatically since those cost
14 surveys were completed for 1998 and our
15 profit margins have suffered considerably.
16 The attached analysis summarizes the
17 manufacturing cost increases that our plants
18 have experienced for butter and powder from
19 1998 to 2004. Although our accounting
20 department has not completed the cost
21 analysis beyond 2004, we have been able to

1 assemble the cost per pound information for
2 electricity and natural gas costs (fuel
3 costs) for 2005 and for the first fiscal
4 quarter 2006. These fuel costs are also
5 included on the attached schedule.

6 From the baseline cost per pound
7 figures that were established in 1998, our
8 total powder manufacturing costs per pound
9 were 54 percent higher in 2004. The increase
10 in powder cost for one year amounted to \$2.1
11 million of additional manufacturing costs
12 that we were not able to recover from the
13 marketplace. During the same period, our
14 butter production costs per pound increased
15 14.3 percent and reduced margins by nearly
16 \$207,000. In 2005, our fuel costs for powder
17 and butter production increased 11.6 percent
18 and 13.6 percent respectively, adding an
19 additional \$174,000 of non-recoverable costs
20 in these figures. In the first quarter of
21 our fiscal 2006, the fuel costs for butter

1 and powder increased 20.7 percent and 6.2
2 percent respectively, depleting our bottom
3 line by another \$112,000.

4 Our gas costs for our manufacturing
5 operations in 2005 were nearly \$2.7 million.
6 If gas costs continue as anticipated by
7 recent futures market activity, we expect our
8 gas costs are likely to increase by nearly
9 \$1.3 million for 2006. For our size
10 organization, that will represent a
11 significant hit to our bottom line and
12 unfortunately the dairy pricing mechanisms do
13 not allow for us to recover these costs. Any
14 increases we have been able to tack on to our
15 butter and powder prices are reported to
16 NASS and then serve to increase the raw
17 material cost for the milk used to make
18 butter and powder.

19 In the petition for this hearing,
20 Agri-Mark provided several examples of the
21 necessity to adjust the make allowances for

1 Class III and IV product pricing formulas.
2 MMPA has two plants that together process
3 over 1 billion pounds of milk per year and we
4 have considerable experience in the
5 production of nonfat dry milk and butter. We
6 agree that the make allowances should be
7 adjusted to take into consideration the
8 increased costs manufacturers are
9 experiencing. Due to the significant impact
10 these increased costs have inflicted upon our
11 industry, we believe it is imperative that
12 the allowances are adjusted on an emergency
13 basis in order to provide needed relief as
14 soon as possible. We anticipate our plants
15 will be experiencing maximum powder
16 production and very high levels of butter
17 output during this coming spring flush. MMPA
18 has a major responsibility for balancing the
19 milk supply in the Great Lakes area and the
20 outlook for this spring will likely bring
21 unavoidable losses to the butter and powder

1 operations of our facilities.

2 We are aware that the National Milk
3 Producers Federation has testimony
4 recommending changes to the make allowance
5 formulas for Class III and IV milk prices.
6 We support their recommendations and agree
7 with the concept of indexing the fuel costs
8 and adjusting the make allowances on a
9 periodic basis to account for positive and
10 negative changes in the fuel costs.

11 Thank you for considering our
12 comments.

13 THE JUDGE: Do you have a table that
14 is attached to your statement? In other
15 words, would you explain just generally what
16 that is.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

18 In the first column -- I don't have
19 any numbers there, but those would be our
20 base figures that were supplied for the RBCS
21 survey taken in 1998. So from those base

1 costs I have in the next column the 2004
2 increases on a percentage basis.

3 So our manufacturing cost per pound
4 increase for powder on the first row, from
5 1998 to 2004, increased 54 percent with a
6 manufacturing cost variance of \$2.1 million.

7 The fuel increase from 1998 to 2004
8 for powder increased 49 percent, and the
9 dollar value was \$359,189.

10 The next row identifies our
11 percentage of capacity utilization in our
12 plant for powder. In 1998 we were at 30
13 percent utilization. In 2004 we went to 22
14 percent; in 2005, 24. And the first quarter
15 of '06, it -- we are on a fiscal year basis,
16 so that would be October, November and
17 December. It would be 37 percent
18 utilization.

19 And then we have similar figures for
20 butter below that. From the base in 1998,
21 our butter manufacturing costs per pound has

1 increased 14.3 percent with a cost variance
2 of \$206,714.

3 Our fuel increase from the base on
4 butter production was 71.5 percent for '04
5 and, for 2005, another 13.6 increase beyond
6 that. And in the first quarter of '06, we
7 have experienced an additional 6.2 percent
8 increase beyond the '05 number.

9 And the corresponding cost variances
10 shown below that of \$109,000 from the base
11 period 1998 to 2004, an additional \$35,953
12 for '05, and the first quarter another almost
13 \$7,000.

14 And, again, for butter we identified
15 at capacity utilized butter production,
16 capacity going 10 percent in 1998, 8 percent
17 in '04, 8 percent in '05, and 12 percent in
18 the first quarter.

19 And then the bottom line summarizes
20 the combined cost.

21 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne.

1 EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. VETNE:

3 Q. Going back to that table, Clay, the
4 -- and powder, for example, under fuel per
5 pound increase, 2004 is a percentage increase
6 from the 1998 base, correct?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. 2005 of 11.6 percent is an increase
9 from what it was in 2004?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. That's not an increase from the 1998
12 base period?

13 A. No.

14 Q. And then, so for the 2005 column,
15 2004 is the effective base?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. And the dollar's also the same?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. And the same thing is true for the
20 2006 column, 2005 for that column is the
21 effective base?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. The fuel cost for the first quarter
3 of 2006, is that a cost that you have already
4 contracted for or is that a projected base on
5 current prices?

6 A. Well, those are actual numbers for
7 2006 because our first quarter is October,
8 November, December.

9 Q. There we go.

10 A. We are in a fiscal year.

11 Q. Okay. So the capacity of utilization
12 is actual, not projected? All of these are
13 actual, not projected?

14 A. On this table, that's correct.

15 Q. Thank you

16 THE JUDGE: Exhibit 46 will be
17 admitted into the record at this time.

18 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 46 was
19 received in evidence.]

20 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
21 witness? Mr. Yale.

1 EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. YALE:

3 Q. Ben Yale on behalf of Select,
4 Continental and the other organizations that
5 we have previously named. Good morning.

6 A. Good morning.

7 Q. I'd like to look to this table that
8 you have in our report. And it shows a
9 significant reduction in the utilization of
10 the plant. Is that not one of the major
11 contributors to your higher cost in
12 operation?

13 A. Well, I don't think it is significant
14 for butter in a 1 or 2 percent change. The
15 powder costs per unit have gone up, though,
16 for powder.

17 Q. Now, these two plants are -- function
18 almost exclusively as balancing plants,
19 right?

20 A. The butter powder portion of the
21 operation, but we produce, like I said, lots

1 of cream and condensed, and that would be
2 considered balancing.

3 Q. But that's not included in these
4 costs?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Just the butter and the powder?

7 A. Right. And we have identified these
8 costs using the formulation or the
9 instructions provided by Charlie Ling for the
10 RBCS study and then carried that same
11 formulation or accumulation of data forward
12 for each proceeding period.

13 Q. And do you report your powder and
14 butter sales to NASS?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. Do you make any specialty products of
17 butter, any kind of specialty butters at all?

18 A. We make salted and unsalted.

19 Q. That's good. No tomato and basil,
20 pepper butter?

21 A. No, sir, not at this time.

1 Q. Does MMPA contract with other
2 marketers in that region to do balancing for
3 them?

4 A. We have some arrangements with other
5 marketers to provide balancing services.

6 Q. And do these arrangements provide for
7 those marketers to pay a percentage of the
8 operational cost regardless of the volume
9 that they supply to the plant?

10 A. I do not believe that to be so. That
11 is not my area of responsibility, but I'm not
12 aware of any types of contracts following
13 that manner.

14 Q. Does Michigan participate in any
15 marketing agency in common?

16 A. Yes, we do.

17 Q. And which one or ones do you
18 participate in?

19 A. Michigan has a Class I superpool we
20 call the PEC.

21 Q. Is that the only one you participate

1 in?

2 A. That's the only one that I -- I guess
3 I can't answer that. It is not my area.

4 Q. Are you familiar at all with the
5 terms of the PEC?

6 A. Just vaguely.

7 Q. Is there any allocation of value to
8 the balancing plant out of the PEC?

9 A. Again, that's not my area. I came
10 here to discuss Class III and IV pricing
11 mechanisms.

12 Q. Do you know what the relative pay
13 price of MMPA is to its members in the field?

14 A. I'm generally aware of those types of
15 figures, but I couldn't offer you any
16 specific, like what we paid last month
17 examples.

18 Q. Can you testify whether you are at or
19 above the reported blend or PPD?

20 A. We are generally above.

21 Q. And as a cooperative, there are

1 distributions of profits and losses to
2 producers every year, is that correct? I
3 mean, whatever it is gets distributed?

4 A. That is right. We are a -- we are a
5 cooperative --

6 Q. All right.

7 A. -- Capper-Volstead, and we distribute
8 our earnings back to our members.

9 Q. And in the fiscal year ended in 2005,
10 have they made any decision whether there
11 would be any distributions to producers?

12 A. Yes, we did.

13 Q. And there were earnings?

14 A. Yes, there were. Fortunately, we
15 sell things other than butter powder at our
16 plants.

17 Q. I understand. But that brings up
18 another line of questions.

19 Does MMPA do an analysis of -- there
20 are multiple ways to balance a milk supply,
21 you would agree?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. Do you ever look at alternate ways to
3 do that, including not operating plants but
4 just take the risk of the spot market from
5 time to time?

6 A. Yes, we do.

7 Q. And what are the -- are the economics
8 still better to maintain this plant?

9 A. It generally becomes the avenue of
10 least amount of loss.

11 Q. The operation of this powder plant,
12 that is part of your larger overall marketing
13 strategy for MMPA, is it not?

14 A. That is correct.

15 Q. Because you supply bottling plants in
16 that region?

17 A. Yes, we do.

18 Q. You have your own condensed operation
19 that you have to balance to a degree, right?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. And there are some cheese and other

1 manufacturing plants that you supply milk to,
2 right?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. Are you aware of the prices at which
5 products are sold to the other manufacturing
6 plants that MMPA has --

7 A. Not specifically.

8 Q. Do you know whether they are the
9 regular long-term contracts? Are they at
10 class or above?

11 A. They would be above class on a
12 long-term basis. But are we talking about
13 historical information or speculative?

14 Q. No, currently. I mean, are they
15 purchasing milk from other or selling milk to
16 other manufacturing facilities?

17 A. Yes, we do. And currently, I --
18 that's not my area. I'm not in charge of
19 milk sales, I'm in charge of product sales.

20 Q. Sometimes the best answer is, I don't
21 have the knowledge.

1 But going back to this question that
2 this is part of a larger marketing strategy,
3 you sell milk to bottlers and cheese plants
4 for condensing, and the purpose of this is to
5 provide balancing functions to those sales,
6 right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And you tend to sell your products,
9 if the market will allow it, at prices higher
10 than the class price in part to cover that
11 cost of servicing those markets, right?

12 A. That would be our goal.

13 Q. It is always a goal of a cooperative,
14 right?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. And part of the cost of servicing
17 those markets include -- you know, you have
18 got field service and transportation and
19 coordination and sales and all those things,
20 right?

21 A. Yes, we do.

1 Q. And you also have the balancing,
2 right?

3 A. Yes, we do.

4 Q. And the decision of whether or not to
5 operate the balancing plants with or without
6 losses is part of the overall strategy of
7 marketing the milk of its members, right?

8 A. Yes, it would be.

9 Q. And at the end of the day, what is
10 important to the producers in your market
11 isn't necessarily the profit or loss of an
12 individual plant or plant but what they
13 receive in their mailbox price, right?

14 A. Well, one leads to the other.

15 Q. One does lead to the other, in part,
16 and it is all part of that plan?

17 A. Yes, it is.

18 Q. And at the present level, you are at
19 or above the stated PPD or blend price for
20 the market?

21 A. For our pay price.

1 Q. For your pay price?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. YALE: I have no other questions,
4 Your Honor

5 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
6 Vetne.

7 EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. VETNE:

9 Q. Clay, I just have a couple more on
10 the table. You indicated there are two
11 plants --

12 A. That is correct.

13 Q. -- included in this?

14 And both plants are used to make
15 products other than commodity butter and
16 commodity powder?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Could you identify what the butter
19 products are?

20 A. Condensed skim milk, cream, instant
21 nonfat dry milk, sweetened condensed whole

1 milk, skim milk, condensed whole milk and
2 some specialty powders, but very
3 insignificant amounts.

4 Q. The products that you listed just
5 now, those are products that are not included
6 in the table?

7 A. No, these are just the costs for
8 butter and powder.

9 Q. For butter and commodity nonfat dry
10 milk --

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. -- and commodity butter?

13 And do those plants produce those
14 other products year-round?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So when you are not producing
17 commodity powder, your employees are engaged
18 in producing the other products that you
19 listed?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. And the bottom line under powder, for

1 example, percent of capacity utilized, is
2 that a percentage of the total powder that
3 you might produce if the plant were
4 dedicated, all its evaporators were producing
5 powder? Or is that some leftover after --
6 with the other activities that you are using
7 the evaporators for?

8 A. That's the percent of machine
9 capacity.

10 Q. The percentage of machine capacity.
11 So if you were to go a hundred percent
12 powder, you would not be evaporating for
13 other purposes?

14 A. Probably not, because then you have
15 other limitations like receiving capacity.

16 Q. So one should not infer by your
17 percentage of capacity utilized that, for
18 example, in 1998, 70 percent of the
19 evaporator capacity was idle. It was, in
20 fact, being used for your powder purposes?

21 A. That is correct. And that's exactly

1 the way that Charlie -- the study works for
2 all of us. It is machine capacity.

3 Q. All right. Thank you

4 THE JUDGE: Mr. Schad.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. SCHAD:

7 Q. Good morning, Clay.

8 A. Good morning.

9 Q. Dennis Schad, Land O'Lakes. I see
10 from your numbers you are also employed in a
11 balancing capability. I have a couple
12 questions about that.

13 Your costs represent the costs
14 incurred by a person, an entity that balances
15 the market and has seasonal ups and downs, is
16 that correct?

17 A. Seasonal, weekly and monthly.

18 Q. One portion of balancing that may not
19 have been addressed in any of the prior
20 testimony is an inventory risk inherent in
21 balancing. Do you experience that risk?

1 A. Absolutely.

2 Q. Would you elaborate?

3 A. A very good example would be the
4 Christmas holidays. We produce lots of
5 butter and powder for two or three weeks.
6 And quite often, the milk prices during that
7 holiday period are higher than what the
8 products will return in a few weeks after the
9 holidays.

10 Q. Because the milk is there, you are
11 providing the balancing that the market
12 needs? You are building inventories, paying
13 a competitive if not just a class price. And
14 your return, when you finally sell the
15 product, is less than what you sold the
16 product?

17 A. That happens.

18 Q. Second question is that I see that
19 you are a butter-powder plant. Do you -- and
20 you also sell cream. Do you buy and sell
21 cream?

1 A. Yes, we do.

2 Q. Could you tell me the general terms
3 what those transactions --

4 A. Generally, cream is bought and sold
5 at the multiple of the butter market.

6 Q. And in your purchases of cream, is
7 that for your butter operations?

8 A. Generally.

9 Q. Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Mr. Beshore.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. BESHORE:

13 Q. Marvin Beshore.

14 Mr. Galarneau, I hope I don't cover
15 territory that Mr. Vetne did, but I want to
16 inquire a little bit about the uses at your
17 plants other than for butter and powder.

18 Are they -- what class -- when you
19 are marketing cream, what class of use is it?

20 A. Generally, Class II or Class IV.

21 Q. Now, when you are selling it for

1 Class II, there are no issues relating to
2 make allowances or any of those factors,
3 correct?

4 A. You mean does the buyer ask us what
5 the class is?

6 Q. No, what I mean is the Class II price
7 is not based on a make allowance in the way
8 that Class III and IV are, are they?

9 A. You mean in the sales price of cream?

10 Q. Yes.

11 A. It is not part of the pricing
12 discussion.

13 Q. Class II price under the Federal
14 order is not formulated on the basis of make
15 allowances in the way that Classes III and IV
16 are, correct?

17 A. I believe they are. You take the
18 Class III price plus 70 cents is the Class II
19 price.

20 Q. With the advanced price factor?

21 A. Right.

1 Q. Which -- okay.

2 When you market condensed from the
3 plant, what is class is that sold at?

4 A. We sell Classes II, III and IV.

5 Q. Now, the billion pounds that you are
6 processing per year at the two plants,
7 roughly what portion of that is used for
8 butter and powder, if you care to share that?

9 A. It varies. From 1998, about 27
10 percent of our butterfat went into butter.
11 2004, 17-1/2 percent of our fat went into
12 butter. 2005, 16.3 percent went to butter.
13 And the first quarter of '06, 23.4 percent of
14 our fat has gone to butter.

15 Q. How about skim solids on the powder
16 side?

17 A. On the powder side? In 1998, that
18 was 38.6 percent of our solids. In 2004, it
19 was 22.2 percent of our skim solids. In
20 2005, it was 22.2 percent as well. 2006,
21 the first quarter, is 33.9 percent.

1 Q. Thank you.

2 Now, what portion of your class -- of
3 your butter and powder is reported to NASS or
4 some products that are reportable to NASS?

5 A. It would be most of it, almost all of
6 it.

7 Q. What portion of your sales of cream
8 are condensed for Class II is reported to
9 NASS, if any?

10 A. We report those numbers as well to
11 NASS, but they are not published as the
12 butter and powder numbers.

13 Q. Are you sure you report them to NASS
14 or --

15 A. AMS.

16 Q. -- "Dairy Market News"?

17 A. Well, we report to "Dairy Market
18 News," but AMS also collects numbers.

19 Q. On price ranges for sales?

20 A. Yes, they do.

21 Q. But there is no NASS price series on

1 sales of those products --

2 A. Not that I'm aware.

3 Q. In any event, there is no NASS series
4 that goes into the Class II price in the
5 Federal order system? The NASS series for
6 sales of cream are condensed for Class II?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Yes, that is correct, what I said,
9 right?

10 A. I believe that's what you asked me.

11 Q. Okay. I just want to make sure that
12 I understood your answer and that that was
13 clear.

14 Okay. Now, what are we looking at
15 this spring? We are talking about emergency
16 and the need for prompt relief in this
17 hearing. What are you projecting for your
18 plants in terms of the milk supply that you
19 are going to have this spring?

20 A. We are expecting a lot of milk, much
21 more than we have seen in the past. We

1 expect to be operating our plants at full
2 capacity and producing probably all the
3 powder machine capacity on both -- on the
4 powder and significantly higher numbers on
5 butter.

6 Q. And without emergency relief at the
7 current make allowances?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. Okay. Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

11 Ms. Deskins.

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MS. DESKINS:

14 Q. I'm Sharlene Deskins with the USDA
15 Office of General Counsel.

16 In your proposal, you -- well, in
17 your statement you put down that you are
18 aware that the National Milk Producers
19 Federation is going to make a proposal and
20 you agree with it?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. Can you tell what your understanding
2 is of what would be in that proposal and what
3 you are agreeing with?

4 A. That it would be similar to the
5 Agri-Mark proposal for increasing the make
6 allowances based on the summaries of the
7 surveys done by the Charlie Ling group as
8 well as California. And that also would
9 include an indexing to the fuel price so
10 that, on a periodic basis, we could see up or
11 down changes to that make allowance based on
12 the changes in natural gas and electricity.

13 Q. That's all the questions I have.
14 Thank you

15 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

16 Very well, it looks like you may step
17 down.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

19 MR. VETNE: Dr. Burleson of the
20 Northwest Dairy Association and West Farm
21 Foods.

1 Whereupon,

2 BRIAN SCOTT BURLESON,

3 having been first sworn by the judge, was

4 examined and testified under oath as follows

5 THE JUDGE: Please tell us your name

6 and spell your last name for the hearing

7 reporter.

8 THE WITNESS: My name is Brian Scott

9 Burleson, B-U-R-L-E-S-O-N.

10 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF BRIAN BURLESON

11 I'm the Director of Manufacturing for

12 the Ingredients Division of West Farm Foods.

13 My business address is 635 Elliott Avenue

14 West, Seattle, Washington.

15 West Farm Foods conducts all

16 processing and marketing operations for

17 Northwest Dairy Association, a dairy

18 cooperative with about 640 members, including

19 520 in the Pacific Northwest Federal Milk

20 Marketing Order. The Ingredients Division

21 includes five plants, including four nonfat

1 dry milk plants and one cheese/whey plant.

2 I have worked in the Ingredients
3 Division of West Farm Foods for the last 19
4 years. In my current role as Director of the
5 Ingredients Division, I am responsible for
6 plant operations in four nonfat dry milk
7 (NFDM) drying facilities, and one cheese/whey
8 drying operation. My duties include
9 equipment design, plant/equipment operation,
10 product quality, process modifications,
11 purchasing of new equipment, and
12 commissioning of new equipment. Prior to my
13 current position, I was manager of our cheese
14 and whey plant in Sunnyside, Washington.
15 Before that, I was involved in the
16 construction and initial startup of our NFDM
17 processing facility in Jerome, Idaho, and
18 was plant manager after its opening in 2002.
19 During my career at West Farm Foods, my
20 responsibilities have included
21 dryer/evaporator operator, supervisor, whey

1 plant manager, NFDM plant manager and
2 cheese/whey plant manager. During my career
3 with West Farm Foods I have worked in four
4 different processing facilities. I was
5 involved in evaporation and drying activities
6 in our Chehalis, Washington facility, which
7 dries both nonfat dry milk and whey. I have
8 played a key role in the design and initial
9 startup of our Sunnyside, Washington facility
10 that originally manufactured NFDM, but later
11 was converted to a cheese/whey operation.

12 The purpose of my presentation today
13 is to provide information on the processing
14 differences between NFDM and whey powder. I
15 hope to clarify the process differences
16 associated with the manufacture of these two
17 different products and the related
18 differences in costs.

19 In preparation for this hearing, I
20 was asked to review the testimony presented
21 by C. K. Venkatachalam ("Venkat") in May 2000

1 FMMO Class III Hearing, a copy of which is
2 attached to my testimony. My purpose in
3 reviewing the attached was to determine if
4 the assumptions remain valid today. Based
5 upon my review, I believe that the
6 assumptions remain valid and accurate for the
7 kind of system that was described in Venkat's
8 testimony. This whey manufacturing process
9 remains in use in many manufacturing
10 operations today.

11 However, systems that incorporate a
12 reverse osmosis (RO) step to reduce the
13 amount of water removed through the
14 evaporator are becoming more prevalent.
15 Therefore, I will present an update to
16 Venkat's original analysis using the simple
17 average of the energy costs from the Rural
18 Cooperative Business Service plant cost
19 survey. Additionally, I will describe the
20 whey processing systems that incorporate
21 reverse osmosis and compare costs for those

1 systems compared to nonfat dry milk.

2 It is important to mention that while
3 several plants are incorporating the use of
4 reverse osmosis for water removal from the
5 whey stream, the total amount of water
6 needing to be removed remains the same.
7 About 55 percent more water is removed per
8 pound of whey powder when compared to one
9 pound of NFDM powder.

10 In that traditional system outlined
11 by Venkat, energy costs required to produce
12 whey powder are higher than the energy costs
13 required to produce NFDM by 1.12 cents per
14 pound. The following assumptions are used to
15 calculate the energy costs associated with
16 producing whey powder and nonfat dry milk:

17 Dilute whey and skim contain an
18 average of total solids of 6 percent and 9
19 percent respectively.

20 Assuming no losses, product yields at
21 97 percent total solids would be 6.19 pounds

1 whey and 9.28 pounds NFDM per 100 pounds of
2 dilute feed; steam costs of \$7.99 per 1,000
3 pounds; electricity costs of 5.8 cents per
4 kilowatt hour; 8 pounds of water removal per
5 pound of steam.

6 Additional power consumption for
7 whey: 200 horsepower for separators and
8 clarifiers; 90 horsepower for crystalizers;
9 150 horsepower for additional pumps. For
10 total installed, additional horsepower of
11 440. Assuming that operated at 75 percent
12 capacity, consumption at 75 percent capacity
13 will be 247 kilowatt hours.

14 MR. VETNE: If I might interrupt.

15 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne, the statement
16 has been marked as 47 and the associated
17 materials as 48.

18 MR. VETNE: Thank you.

19 [Whereupon, Exhibits No. 47 and 48
20 were marked for identification by the
21 judge.]

1 THE WITNESS: Table one in Exhibit
2 48, our attachment to this testimony, "Energy
3 Cost Differences for Whey and NFDM Drying,
4 Based on Venkat Testimony, May 2000 FMMO
5 Class III Hearing," demonstrates the updated
6 differences in costs to dry whey and nonfat
7 dry milk, based on the whey and nonfat dry
8 process outlined by Venkat in his May 2000
9 testimony.

10 The calculations of the additional
11 energy cost to produce finished whey relative
12 to NFDM and the above table can be summarized
13 as follows:

14 Evaporator steam .538 cents per
15 pound; refrigeration for crystalizers .188
16 cents per pound; dryer gas is .100 per pound;
17 and additional power is .294 cents per pound
18 for a total of 1.120 cents per pound.

19 The additional equipment costs
20 associated with producing equivalent volumes
21 of dry whey were documented by Venkat and

1 have increased over the last five years.
2 However, I was unable to secure updated
3 quotes in preparation for this hearing and am
4 therefore using the quotes as of Venkat's
5 testimony. He concluded that the additional
6 cost of capital in a whey powder operation is
7 1.1 cents per pound of whey powder and annual
8 depreciation for the additional equipment is
9 approximately .685 cents per pound of whey
10 powder.

11 Therefore, the incremental whey
12 energy and equipment costs associated with
13 producing whey powder as compared to
14 producing NFDM is 2.905 cents.

15 A breakdown of that would be energy,
16 1.120 cents per pound of whey powder;
17 capital, 1.100 cents per pound of whey
18 powder; depreciation is .685 cents per pound
19 of whey powder for a total of 2.905 cents
20 per pound.

21 Whey Processing Using Reverse Osmosis.

1 Previously, I had made reference to
2 reverse osmosis becoming more prevalent in
3 the whey processing systems. That being
4 said, I feel it is very important to better
5 explain what a reverse osmosis system is
6 comprised of and a brief explanation of how
7 reverse osmosis systems operate.
8 Development and History.

9 The concentration of whey by reverse
10 osmosis has been used in the dairy industry
11 since the late 1970s. Its primary use has
12 been to pre-concentrate the liquid whey prior
13 to evaporation. This pre-concentration step
14 allows more whey to be processed without
15 expanding the capacity of the evaporator.
16 Process Description.

17 The basic principle of this process
18 is to concentrate the solids in sweet whey
19 for use as food grade whey. The process is
20 described as follows:

21 The process begins by making sure the

1 sweet whey is fine saved and has a fat level
2 of no higher than .007 percent. This will
3 ensure the smooth operation of the membrane
4 system. The whey at this point will have a
5 solids content between 6 and 6.5 percent and
6 a pH of 5.8 to 6.1.

7 The whey is then pasteurized and
8 typically cooled to 70 degrees and processed
9 on a reverse osmosis system. The membrane
10 system is designed as a multi-stage
11 continuous production plant capable of
12 processing whey up to 20 hours per day. The
13 whey is fed into the system at a
14 predetermined feed rate. It is then fed into
15 a system balance tank, and then passes
16 through a series of pumps capable of
17 generating up to 600 pounds of pressure. The
18 whey then enters the membrane in each stage
19 where a separation of the water and the whey
20 takes place. The water passes through the
21 membrane and is called a permeate. The

1 minerals, lactose, protein and fat are
2 rejected by the membrane and are called the
3 concentrate. In a process such as that used
4 by West Farm Foods, we concentrate the whey
5 14 percent total solids.

6 The whey concentrate can now be fed
7 to an evaporator or another membrane system
8 for further processing.

9 Following production, the system is
10 configured for CIP (clean-in-place) and a
11 series of chemical steps are done to remove
12 the soil from the membrane surface so that
13 production can resume for another 20 hours of
14 operation.

15 Below is an example of a reverse
16 osmosis process flow diagram.

17 While reverse osmosis is an important
18 element in the production of whey powder, it
19 is by no means the only processing difference
20 when compared to NFDM production. Chart 1 in
21 Exhibit 48, our attachment to this testimony,

1 "Comparison of Process Flow Steps to Dry Whey
2 Powder Versus NFDM Powder," outlines the
3 difference in process flow between nonfat dry
4 milk and whey when reverse osmosis
5 technology is used.

6 I will now walk you through the
7 differences in the process based on the
8 testimony attached.

9 This process chart outlines the
10 difference in the manufacturing process for
11 whey and nonfat dry milk in our West Farm
12 Foods plants.

13 Go through the Chart 1. Go through
14 the whey flow. Whey would come from storage.
15 The whey stream would then go through a
16 clarifier, would then go through a separator.
17 Whey cream would be taken off. The skimmed
18 whey would go through a pasteurizer, would
19 then go through a reverse osmosis system. It
20 is then pasteurized again, go to the
21 evaporator, go to crystallizer tanks. From

1 there it would go to a two-stage dryer.

2 From there it would go to packaging.

3 A review of the process for NFDM, the
4 whole milk would come from storage, would be
5 preheated, would then go through a separator.
6 The skim would then go through a pasteurizer
7 to an evaporator to the dryer and then to
8 pack.

9 As far as some basic equipment
10 differences between the two processes, the
11 whey powder process flow incorporates the use
12 of clarifiers. It has an extra pasteurizer.
13 It has the reverse osmosis system, the
14 crystallizer tanks and a two-stage dryer.

15 Our operations analyst team worked
16 with our engineers to calculate the
17 comparative energy costs for whey and nonfat
18 dry milk processing. Table 2 in Exhibit 48,
19 our attachment to this testimony, "Energy
20 Cost Differences for Whey and NFDM Drying,"
21 outlines the differences in drying costs for

1 both whey and nonfat dry milk.

2 I will use this Utility Cost Analysis
3 to explain the utility consumption
4 differences between the production of NFDM
5 and whey powder. Once again, I will remind
6 you of the major distinction between the two
7 products -- the throughput. Both product
8 streams run at 185,000 pounds per hour.

9 However, the whey stream starts at 6 percent
10 total solids, compared to 9 percent for the
11 skim milk. This means that the production
12 volume we use to determine our per-unit costs
13 is 11,433 pounds dry whey versus 17,165
14 pounds nonfat dry milk. In other words, the
15 nonfat finished product volume is 50 percent
16 greater than the whey volume.

17 In the whey processing, we introduce
18 the RO system prior to the evaporator. This
19 process will remove a significant amount of
20 the water at a relatively low cost. In
21 total, we use around 250 horsepower for the

1 process, netting a cost of \$11.15 per hour,
2 or one-tenth cent per pound finished
3 product. The RO system will yield us a whey
4 product of about 14 percent total solids
5 range. The assumption for electric cost is
6 5.8 cents per kilowatt hour.

7 After the RO, it would go to the
8 evaporator. It costs about the same \$78 per
9 hour to run the evaporator for both whey and
10 NFDM. The only significant difference is
11 throughput. This adds an additional
12 two-tenths of a cent per pound onto the whey
13 processing cost. We use a cost assumption of
14 \$.799 cents per therm (\$7.99 per MMBTU). One
15 might ask why the evaporation costs are the
16 same for both whey and NFDM. This is
17 associated with the use of steam for both the
18 flash cooler and the hot well, used when
19 processing whey, but not used when
20 processing NFDM. We also see a reduction in
21 the efficiencies of evaporators when

1 operating on whey, due to an increased rate
2 of fouling associated with calcium
3 precipitation.

4 Whey has to be crystallized before it
5 is sent to the dryer. This adds an
6 additional interface, but adds only
7 one-hundredth cent cost per pound of whey.

8 Drying costs are a straightforward
9 calculation, based on water removal. We
10 utilize an additional 2,000 BTUs to remove
11 the extra 4,500 pounds of water from the skim
12 milk. However, the volume of finished
13 product is again the key factor leaving the
14 drying of the whey a half-cent per pound
15 higher than the NFDM, even though the NFDM
16 drying cost is higher on a per-hour basis.

17 For the rest of the equipment in the
18 plant, the cost per pound is relatively the
19 same, or slightly higher for whey powder.

20 Since we use the RO to remove water,
21 this will reduce utility requirements as

1 demonstrated above. The trade-off is higher
2 annual maintenance and membrane replacements.
3 The membrane costs run slightly more than a
4 third of a cent per year. This brings the
5 total cost difference per pound to 1.2
6 cents.

7 On a per-pound basis, in summary, we
8 use around 31 kwh per hour when drying whey
9 compared to 2,840 required in drying skim.
10 We actually use less total MMBTUs when drying
11 whey (40.5 MMBTUs compared to 55.5 MMBTUs).

12 We have also completed an analysis of
13 equipment cost differences associated with
14 processing of whey powder using reverse
15 osmosis technology versus NFDM drying costs.
16 Table 3 in our Exhibit 48 outlines the
17 additional equipment costs when drying whey.

18 Additional equipment costs, including
19 RO filter replacement, add about 1.86 cents
20 to the processing cost to dry whey.

21 I have prepared a summary of the

1 information put together by Venkat in 2000,
2 Venkat's information using 2004 utility
3 rates, and the whey cost analysis completed
4 by West Farm Foods. Table 4 in our Exhibit
5 48 to this testimony, "Comparison of Cost to
6 Dry Whey vs. NFDM," shows the difference in
7 whey and nonfat dry milk drying costs between
8 Venkat's original testimony, his testimony
9 updated with 2004 energy costs, and the West
10 Farm Foods cost estimates using reverse
11 osmosis technology, also based on 2004 energy
12 costs.

13 Venkat's original whey processing
14 estimates showed a whey drying cost
15 difference of 2.559 cents over nonfat dry
16 milk. When updated to 2004 energy costs,
17 that difference grows by almost half a cent
18 to 2.905 cents. The whey drying system used
19 by West Farm Foods substitutes somewhat lower
20 capital costs, energy costs, and depreciation
21 for the cost of membrane replacement. Based

1 on this whey drying system, we calculate the
2 2.71 cent cost difference between whey and
3 nonfat dry milk.

4 In summary, it appears that
5 regardless of the process method used, the
6 lower solids level of diluted whey compared
7 to nonfat dry milk results in significantly
8 higher costs for whey removal. These
9 additional costs must be considered when
10 determining manufacturing allowance for whey.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. VETNE:

13 Q. Mr. Burleson, you have also as
14 indicated attached something marked Exhibit 1
15 to your testimony. That is the 2000
16 testimony of Venkat upon which you built in
17 providing your testimony, correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And in Exhibit 48, if you will turn
20 to the last page, Tables 3 and 4, is there a
21 correction that you need to make in your data

1 on Table 4?

2 A. Yes, the column that's titled, CK
3 2005.

4 Q. That's the column identified as
5 Source right under the words Table 4?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. That should be titled, CK 2004.

9 Q. Instead of 2005?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And there is a reference to a
12 footnote?

13 A. Yes, the Footnote 1 should also be
14 changed to CK 2004, adjusted for 2004 RBCS
15 energy rates.

16 Q. Okay. In providing this cost
17 information both for whey and nonfat dry milk
18 and making energy cost assumptions, you have
19 included no adjustment for the increased cost
20 of energy between 2004, on average, and
21 January of 2006 energy costs?

1 A. That is correct.

2 Q. Thank you. The witness is available

3 THE JUDGE: Very well. Questions of
4 this witness? Mr. Yale.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. YALE:

7 Q. Benjamin F. Yale on behalf Select
8 Milk producers and others. Good morning.

9 A. Good morning.

10 Q. First of all, I want to thank you. I
11 think I understand this. So now I have got
12 questions based on my understanding.

13 First of all, just some scopes, Mr.
14 Burleson. Will anybody else from West Farm
15 Foods or NDA be testifying at the hearing, do
16 you know?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And I would take it that your
19 testimony is strictly limited to this
20 processing cost of making the whey?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. So I don't get to ask you questions
2 about producer prices, right?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Okay. Is it my understanding that
5 West Farms uses the RO method to prepare and
6 condense the whey prior to the drying
7 exclusively or do you dry some entirely as
8 well?

9 A. Can you repeat that?

10 Q. Well, you have a process that
11 includes the RO in front of the dryer, right?

12 A. In front of the evaporator.

13 Q. I'm sorry, the evaporator. Do you
14 sometimes not use the RO and go straight to
15 the evaporator?

16 A. It would be a very rare occurrence to
17 operate that way.

18 Q. So your design and your plant is with
19 the idea in mind that the RO is a critical
20 and ordinary part of the process?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. Now, you relied upon, in your
2 testimony, Venkat's testimony from five years
3 ago. Were you present here during his
4 testimony?

5 A. No.

6 Q. My first -- well, let's go back.
7 Maybe I can deal with it with a simpler
8 question. Let's look at your Exhibit 48 and
9 Table 4. Can we go to the WFF -- I'm glad
10 that's not WFF -- but WFF, RO 2005 and, in
11 some respects, ignore what is to the left and
12 be able to say if the record or if there is
13 evidence to support that the drying cost of
14 nonfat dry milk was X, that the process, at
15 least used at West Farms, would be X plus
16 this 2.7151? Would that be a fair use of
17 that information?

18 A. Can you explain that a different way
19 for me?

20 Q. Sure. As I understand your
21 testimony, that one way at arriving at the

1 cost of dried whey, to process dried whey, is
2 to take the cost to process nonfat dry milk
3 because it fundamentally is a liquid milk
4 byproduct with solids in it that all you are
5 doing is removing the water by either reverse
6 osmosis, evaporator or a dryer, or a
7 combination thereof, to yield a powder at
8 approximately 97 percent dry matter; that
9 both of those have the same goal in mind, to
10 take in slurry or whatever you want to call
11 it and end up with a dry product, right? Is
12 that correct?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And as I understand your testimony,
15 that although they are, in a sense,
16 fundamentally the same thing, there are
17 several differences. The first difference is
18 the fact that, with dried whey, you start
19 with a higher moisture content or lower
20 solids, however you want to look at it, as
21 compared to the skim, right?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. So there is a function between the
3 energy cost and the amount of water you need
4 to remove from the product?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. So the more water you have to remove,
7 the higher the energy cost?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. See, I told you you had made it so I
10 could understand.

11 Now, my question is, as I understand
12 your testimony, is that you have computed
13 what that extra cost would be. And there are
14 some other things. You have to crystallize
15 in the dried whey. I think, because of the
16 RO, you have to do some cooling that isn't
17 part of the nonfat dry milk, right? There
18 are some other costs associated in the steps.
19 They are not identical steps, but there are
20 some extra costs.

21 And you have computed the difference

1 in cost between what it cost to dry nonfat
2 dry milk to 97 percent dry matter versus the
3 cost to dry the same volume -- to produce the
4 same volume of 97 percent dried whey. Am I
5 correct on that?

6 A. The same starting volume, not the
7 same finished.

8 Q. The same starting volume?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. So this price that is shown here on
11 Table 4, what is that? What is that 2.71?
12 Is that 2 cents or is that \$2? What is that
13 price?

14 A. That's 2.7151 cents per pound of the
15 base cost to dry whey versus NFDM.

16 Q. All right. And just -- I'm not
17 saying that that is the price, but just so I
18 can do the math, let's say it is determined
19 that the cost to dry nonfat dry milk is 10
20 cents a pound, okay? So based on your
21 testimony, you would say that it would then

1 cost 12.71 cents plus to produce dried whey?

2 A. Based on my testimony, I was asked to
3 go through energy costs, and that's what my
4 primary focus was on, was what equipment,
5 capital and energy costs were associated with
6 the difference.

7 Q. I think we are saying the same thing.
8 And let me back up. The idea is -- let me
9 back up. You are showing the difference
10 between nonfat dry milk and dried whey,
11 right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. What is the -- what is the base for
14 the nonfat dry milk in your analysis? What
15 number do we add that to? What number is
16 nonfat dry milk?

17 A. The comparison that I have done shows
18 the difference in energy, capital costs and
19 depreciation costs associated between --
20 between -- the difference between drying whey
21 powder and nonfat dry milk.

1 Q. So if the energy, depreciation,
2 capital and other costs associated with
3 drying nonfat dry milk is 10 cents, your
4 analysis is suggesting, then, to -- using
5 that as a basis, to make dry whey is 2.715
6 cents more?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Okay. That's how I intended to use
9 it. I just wanted to make sure I was doing
10 it right. Okay.

11 Now, the decision to go to RO in this
12 pre-evap state is not unique to dry whey, is
13 it, in the dairy industry?

14 A. As far as are there other
15 applications? Yes.

16 Q. What are some of those other
17 applications which RO is now being used
18 instead of the evaporator or in conjunction
19 with the supplement evaporator?

20 A. I have experienced with whole milk,
21 ROM, skim milk, ROM.

1 Q. Also used for, like, condensed milk
2 and evaporated milk?

3 A. With whole milk and with skim, you
4 would get condensed milk, depending on what
5 level you took --

6 Q. But, I mean, there are even products
7 that, called evapped milk, that in many cases
8 are ROs rather than evap?

9 A. Yes, I have experienced that, but
10 there are additional steps other than just
11 the RO.

12 Q. Right. RO doesn't caramelize the
13 milk, does it? Okay.

14 Are you saying in your testimony --
15 well, okay, let me go back. I want to get
16 to this point.

17 One could, as part of an analysis in
18 terms of arriving at a dried whey cost, on
19 Table 4, could ignore the first two columns
20 and only rely upon the analysis that you did
21 in the last column, right?

1 I don't need to know what is in the
2 CK 2000 or the CK 2004 to understand what
3 the WFF(RO) 2005 is, do I?

4 A. I feel that it is relevant
5 information.

6 Q. I understand it is relevant. But, I
7 mean, I could just look at this and have an
8 understanding of one way of calculating that
9 extra cost, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Now, you made an adjustment for the
12 2004. This 2005 data reflects 2005 energy
13 costs or not? That's also 2004?

14 A. As noted in the footnote, it reflects
15 the same energy rates used in CK 2004.

16 Q. So it really is an RO 2004 number as
17 well?

18 A. [The witness nodded.]

19 Q. Okay. Are the costs that Venkat
20 talked about in 2000, are those -- I guess
21 because you don't use that method, you

1 wouldn't know if those are exactly your costs
2 or not?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. Do you know if West Farms reports the
5 sale of whey to NASS, dried whey?

6 A. Those type of questions you will need
7 to save for Mr. McBride when he gets up here.

8 Q. Okay. Very good.

9 MR. YALE: I have nothing else, Your
10 Honor. Thank you

11 THE JUDGE: You are welcome. Other
12 questions?

13 Ms. Deskins.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MS. DESKINS:

16 Q. Sharlene Deskins, USDA Office of
17 General Counsel. I just wanted to clarify
18 what you have in Exhibit 48. The information
19 you have in here, you have updated the Venkat
20 data with data from your own plant?

21 A. No, the Venkat data was updated with

1 just the different energy usage rates, the
2 2004 rates from Mr. Ling's study.

3 Q. Okay.

4 And then, for Chart 1, did you
5 prepare the chart yourself, Exhibit 48?

6 A. Yes.

7 MS. DESKINS: That's all the
8 questions I have. Thank you

9 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

10 Mr. Vetne.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. VETNE:

13 Q. Just to clarify, in updating the
14 Venkat information which was employed in 2000
15 to the more recent process, you didn't just
16 update the energy, you additionally
17 incorporated your own procedure of RO-ing the
18 whey?

19 A. Yes, that is correct.

20 Q. And that is one means of conserving
21 the evaporation energy costs?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Which comes at some corresponding
3 additional expense for the RO equipment but,
4 presumably, the total is less expensive than
5 evaporating from the start?

6 A. Presumably.

7 Q. Thank you

8 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

9 Very well, Mr. Burleson, you may step
10 down.

11 Mr. Vetne, it is about quarter till.
12 In other words, do you think we could get
13 another statement in, at least, and save the
14 cross?

15 MR. VETNE: I think so. Craig
16 Alexander from O-AT-KA has testimony that's
17 segues nicely from Scott's testimony. I
18 would ask him to follow.

19 THE JUDGE: Very well.

20 Whereupon,

21 CRAIG S. ALEXANDER,

1 having been first sworn by the judge, was
2 examined and testified under oath as follows

3 THE JUDGE: Please be seated.

4 Is there a statement, Mr. Vetne?

5 MR. VETNE: Yes.

6 THE WITNESS: My name is Craig --

7 THE JUDGE: I'm sorry, we need the
8 statement.

9 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

10 THE JUDGE: The statement has been
11 marked as Exhibit 49.

12 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 49 was marked
13 for identification by the judge.]

14 THE JUDGE: Please tell us your name
15 and spell your last name hearing reporter.

16 THE WITNESS: My name is Craig S.

17 Alexander. The last name is spelled

18 A-L-E-X-A-N-D-E-R.

19 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF CRAIG ALEXANDER

20 I am testifying today on behalf of

21 O-AT-KA Milk Products Cooperative, Inc.

1 (O-AT-KA). I am the Manager of Dairy
2 Ingredient Sales and Regulatory Affairs.
3 The business address is Cedar and Ellicott
4 Streets, Batavia, New York 14021. I received
5 a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics and
6 Political Science from SUNY Albany and then a
7 Master of Science degree in Agricultural
8 Economics from Cornell University in 1985.
9 In the past 20 years I have worked for
10 Upstate Farms Cooperative, Dairy Institute of
11 California, Cornell University and O-AT-KA in
12 a variety of capacities involved with dairy
13 economics, market analysis, regulatory impact
14 of State and Federal orders, and bulk milk
15 and dairy commodity sales. I have testified
16 at numerous State and Federal order hearings.

17 First let me say that we appreciate
18 USDA calling this hearing to consider
19 emergency changes to the outdated make
20 allowances in the Class III and IV price
21 formulas. An expedited decision from this

1 hearing is critical to our cooperative
2 owners. As we head into the spring months
3 facing increased milk production and
4 balancing needs, the unrecoverable
5 processing costs that are being discussed at
6 this hearing will likely worsen.

7 O-AT-KA is owned by three
8 producer-owned cooperatives: Upstate Farms
9 Cooperative, Inc., Niagara Milk Cooperative,
10 Inc. and Dairy Farmers of America. In 2005,
11 O-AT-KA processed 577 million pounds of milk.
12 We employ about 300 in plant and office
13 personnel. O-AT-KA manufactures a full line
14 of canned evaporated milk products, a variety
15 of long shelf life formulated specialty
16 beverages in cans and glass bottles. We also
17 process bulk fluid cream and skim condensed
18 and last year produced 16.5 million pounds of
19 butter and 16.4 million pounds of nonfat dry
20 milk.

21 In the late 1950s, O-AT-KA was formed

1 as a joint venture of dairy cooperatives to
2 balance milk supplies in the Western New York
3 area. Although over time additional product
4 lines have been added at O-AT-KA, the mission
5 of handling the swings in milk production and
6 changes in demand from other non-Class IV
7 uses on a daily, season and yearly basis has
8 not changed. For example, we see milk
9 volumes range from 80 percent from midweek
10 lows to the weekend highs. We experience 50
11 percent variation between fall low months to
12 spring flush months. In producing nonfat dry
13 milk, the extremes are even greater as we
14 produced just 433,000 pounds last November
15 compared with over 2 million pounds last
16 May. In the last five years we have had 30
17 percent swings from low to high in total
18 annual milk volumes.

19 It is critical to the producers in
20 New York now more than ever that there is a
21 viable balancing plant in Western New York.

1 The November 2005 Northeast Market
2 Administrator's Bulletin describes the loss
3 of plant capacity due to 12 plant closings
4 since January 2004. Five of the plants were
5 manufacturing plants that provided balancing
6 capacity to the market. As described by Mr.
7 Wellington, this is probably understated as
8 other manufacturing plants have closed or
9 substantially reduced production. And
10 although the other plant closings were fluid
11 distributing plants, whose volume may have
12 stayed in the region, the reduction in milk
13 storing silo capacity has impacted milk
14 balancing. Reduction in plant capacity makes
15 a viable balancing plant structure that'S
16 much more critical in the Northeast.

17 O-AT-KA has supported the use of
18 product formulas as a necessary means to
19 determine the benchmark minimum market value
20 of milk used to produce butter and nonfat dry
21 milk for Class IV uses and cheese for Class

1 III uses. A necessary aspect of these Class
2 III and Class IV formulas is the use of
3 processing or "make" allowances. If these
4 make allowances aren't kept up to date, the
5 producers who have to shoulder the
6 responsibility for balancing the market,
7 investing in plants that make cheese, nonfat
8 dry milk and butter, are not compensated
9 fairly as compared to other producers in the
10 market. Increasing product selling prices,
11 if possible, is no solution as these
12 increases are captured by the NASS surveys
13 and fed back into pricing formulas with no
14 cost recovery to the producers and balancing
15 plants. Mr. Wellington already described the
16 example of how this occurred with Dairy
17 America energy surcharges, and as Dairy
18 American members, we can testify that we too
19 felt the impact of this pricing trap. While
20 the producer uniform prices have benefitted
21 from increased Class IV prices in this case,

1 the net return to our producers has suffered
2 as compared to their neighbors that do not
3 own balancing plants. In essence, we are
4 indeed trapped into outdated fixed make
5 allowances that need immediate updating.

6 O-AT-KA's Increased Costs.

7 Currently O-AT-KA, and the producers
8 that own O-AT-KA, are suffering the increased
9 costs of processing dairy commodities while
10 operating under a fixed make allowance that
11 is providing less and less recovery of costs.

12 The O-AT-KA plant is very complicated
13 with quite different product lines housed in
14 the same plant. This obviously makes cost
15 allocation difficult. For internal business
16 reasons we contracted with Compton and
17 Associates to analyze and allocate costs of
18 producing the various products in our plant.
19 This study was completed during 2005 using
20 2004 data.

21 Total costs for nonfat dry milk

1 amounted to \$.2118 per pound for 2004. The
2 cost factors are somewhat comparable to the
3 CDFA methodology. For example, the total
4 costs include factors for general and
5 administrative costs, but do not include a
6 return on investment. Adding the CDFA
7 factor for ROI would bring this total to
8 \$.2218 per pound. This cost far exceeds the
9 current make allowance of \$.14 per pound
10 make allowance for nonfat dry milk in the
11 Class IV formula. This \$.0818 per pound
12 difference, multiplied by the 16.4 million
13 pounds of nonfat dry milk that O-AT-KA
14 produced last year, represents just under
15 \$1.34 million in unrecoverable make allowance
16 shortfalls to O-AT-KA and more importantly to
17 O-AT-KA's producer owners.

18 The Compton study showed a total cost
19 of \$.1427 per pound for bulk butter in 2004.
20 Adding the CDFA factor for ROI brings the
21 total to \$.1497 per pound. Based on these

1 costs, our processing costs for butter are
2 \$.0347 per pound above the current make
3 allowance of \$.114 per pound. On the 16.5
4 million pounds of butter produced in 2005,
5 this difference between the current make
6 allowance and our costs represents a deficit
7 of \$572,550. This is a conservative number
8 as we have short-term transportation and
9 outside warehousing costs that we did not
10 include.

11 The combined total of unrecovered
12 make allowance costs for both nonfat dry milk
13 and butter is \$1.9 million for 2005. We
14 expect 2006 may be as bad or worse for the
15 cooperatives and their producers owning
16 O-AT-KA. O-AT-KA Supports Proposal No. 1.

17 Specifically, O-AT-KA supports the
18 application of the CDFA and RBCS data as
19 detailed in Mr. Wellington's testimony. We
20 feel this is a conservative yet
21 representative approach to the data. The

1 survey data shows that both California and
2 Federal order plants have had increased costs
3 over the years since AMA first used the data
4 for setting make allowances. We support use
5 of the combined data as discussed by Mr.
6 Wellington and want to underscore that, in
7 general, our costs are farther out of line
8 on nonfat dry milk than on butter. As a
9 first step we support moving the make
10 allowance on nonfat dry milk from \$.14 per
11 pound to \$.1867 per pound. The Agri-Mark
12 proposal uses the medium cost group of
13 nonfat dry milk plants in the California
14 survey and the weighted average for the RBCS
15 data. The medium group for California is
16 more representative of similar plants in
17 Federal orders and, after all, it is Federal
18 order pricing we are working to determine.

19 In general, we feel that while make
20 allowances should not overcompensate plants,
21 a weighted average means that half of the

1 milk will not have costs covered. If the
2 largest California butter-powder plants are
3 included in determining make allowances, the
4 average costs will be pulled down and many
5 balancing plants purchasing Federal order
6 milk, including our own, will continue to
7 bear the burden of an insufficient make
8 allowance. We ask that the Department keep
9 in mind that cost inefficiencies of the
10 balancing plants are a function of the swings
11 of milk production and changes in demand from
12 other uses. Dr. Ling, in his response to
13 questioning, stated that it is the
14 butter-powder plants that are doing
15 relatively more of the balancing. These will
16 have higher than average costs compared to
17 large plants producing the same commodities
18 in heavy manufacturing areas such as
19 California with less variation in supply.

20 In January 2005, the Department
21 published a final decision from the Northeast

1 Pooling Provisions hearing. The decision
2 rejected a proposal for market-wide payments
3 for balancing and states in part:

4 "The Class III/IV pricing formulae
5 adopted in the Class III/IV Interim Decision
6 (65 FR 767732, published December 7, 2002)
7 included a factor to offset the cost of
8 balancing performed by butter-powder
9 manufacturing plants. Official notice is
10 hereby taken of the Class III/IV Final
11 Decision (67 FR 67906, published November 7,
12 2002). The Class III/IV Final Decision that
13 adopted product price formulas for all
14 Federal milk marketing orders, including the
15 Northeast order, gave specific recognition to
16 costs associated with balancing in the make
17 allowance factor in setting the Class III and
18 Class IV milk price (pages 4951-4952).

19 The 2002 Interim Decision, referred
20 to above, provides for a "factor" or
21 "specific recognition" to costs associated

1 with balancing in the make allowance only
2 through the selection of certain groups of
3 California plants for combining with the RBCS
4 data. Mr. Schad discussed in great detail
5 how the Department's choice of California
6 plant groups, and the resulting combined
7 California and RBCS averages, resulted in a
8 relatively lower make allowance for nonfat
9 dry milk make than for butter. It is like
10 the story of a man and his accountant
11 crossing a river. The accountant had
12 audited the river depth and said it was okay
13 to walk across, the average depth was 5 feet.
14 The man crossed and was fine until he got to
15 the middle, which was 10 feet deep. He then
16 drowned. We respectfully submit that we are
17 the ones in the middle of the river now. The
18 Department rejected a targeted market
19 balancing payment in the Northeast pooling
20 hearing by saying it was already in the make
21 allowance. The Department must therefore

1 carefully use the California and RBCS data to
2 give proper weighting and recognition to the
3 nonfat dry milk plants that balance. It
4 should not include the largest California
5 plants that do not have comparable size, cost
6 structures and balancing inefficiencies.

7 We also support Agri-Mark's proposal
8 to change the butter make allowance to \$.1515
9 per pound from the current \$.115 per pound.
10 This increase is actually less than what the
11 data might suggest based on how the
12 Department calculated make allowances last
13 time. However, we feel that the butter make
14 allowance requires less of an increase right
15 now as compared to nonfat dry milk.

16 2004 Survey Data Should be Updated to Reflect
17 2005 Energy Costs.

18 O-AT-KA also agrees with the
19 Agri-Mark proposal that the immediate update
20 of make allowances should include an
21 adjustment for energy cost changes in 2005.

1 We feel that this makes sense given the
2 uncertainty of when another hearing may be
3 called -- this time for a full-blown make
4 allowance review. We believe another hearing
5 is important for this review but we
6 understand that data is still being collected
7 by Cornell and a wider hearing with more
8 issues for consideration will take more time
9 to implement.

10 The increase of utility costs during
11 2005 was dramatic, particularly in the last
12 part of the year. Our gas prices had
13 doubled at their peak and still greatly
14 exceed prices at this time last year. We
15 have calculated that our average rates for
16 2005 for gas were up 34 percent (\$7.40 per
17 DTH in 2004 compared to \$9.90 per DTH in
18 2005) and electricity was up 17 percent.

19 We support Agri-Mark's proposed
20 increase of \$.0098 per pound for nonfat dry
21 milk and \$.0028 per pound for butter. We

1 believe this is a fair representation of cost
2 increases for the interim until other
3 proposals can be implemented or hearings
4 called. The National Milk Producers
5 Federation will be detailing a proposal for
6 indexed changes to make allowances to reflect
7 energy costs on a monthly basis. O-AT-KA
8 supports the indexing concept as a way to
9 keep make allowances in line with volatile
10 costs associated with energy price changes,
11 both up and down.

12 Emergency Conditions Exist.

13 Each month O-AT-KA and its
14 cooperative owners are incurring thousands of
15 dollars of unrecovered make allowance costs
16 associated with producing butter and nonfat
17 dry milk. We have found that increased milk
18 in our market and decreased alternatives for
19 handling milk are placing increased pressure
20 to make these commodities. We see milk
21 volumes continuing to increase this winter,

1 and already available capacity is being
2 stretched to the limit. We are extremely
3 concerned about our ability to process milk
4 while sustaining increased losses. We
5 believe it is critical for USDA to act as
6 quickly as possible, foregoing the normal
7 recommended decision procedures and move to
8 immediate implementation of changes on an
9 interim basis.

10 If left to run its course, unchanged
11 make allowances will undercut the very
12 ability of the Federal order program to
13 preserve minimum pricing for milk. Minimum
14 class pricing will be undermined, disorderly
15 conditions will increase as uneconomic milk
16 movements and alternative sales under class
17 will be sought out to avoid processing losses
18 or simply because plants have closed and
19 there is no home.

20 As a producer-owned cooperative we
21 are concerned about producer income and the

1 impact of increasing make allowances.
2 However, studies such as the one by the
3 Department and prepared for this hearing have
4 not taken into account the costs of outdated
5 make allowances to producers such as ours
6 that have already occurred. The studies have
7 also not taken into account the costs over
8 time as inadequate make allowances force
9 plant closings, reduce outlets, lower
10 premiums, increase hauling costs and
11 therefore lower returns to all producers. As
12 discussed earlier, this scenario is not
13 theoretical, it is already happening in the
14 Northeast.

15 Again, we thank the Department for
16 holding this hearing and we ask for a
17 decision and implementation as soon as
18 possible. Thank you

19 THE JUDGE: We will withhold
20 examination of the witness until after the
21 lunch recess.

1 I'll ask that you come back at 1:30.

2 [Whereupon, the hearing recessed at
3 12:01 p.m. and reconvened at 1:28 p.m.]

4 *****

5 AFTERNOON SESSION

6 THE JUDGE: We are back on the
7 record.

8 Let's see. I don't see Mr. Harner.
9 Is Mr. Harner going to offer any redirect of
10 this witness?

11 MR. VETNE: He is getting extra
12 copies.

13 MR. BESHORE: He went to get extra
14 copies.

15 THE JUDGE: All right. Well, while
16 we are waiting for Mr. Harner, is there cross
17 of this witness?

18 Mr. Yale.

19 MR. YALE: I'm afraid if I don't
20 quickly respond, they may just take him off
21 the stage. Yes.

1 THE JUDGE: I have been known do
2 that.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. YALE:

5 Q. Good afternoon. I want to talk a
6 moment first here about O-AT-KA's products.
7 Does O-AT-KA produce any cheese?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Does it produce any nonfat dry milk?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Is part of its other processing to
12 make other products or is it made as a
13 balancing function? How is --

14 A. It is made as a balancing function.
15 We use some in internal use, but the vast
16 majority is sold through Dairy America.

17 Q. Do you report to NASS any of that
18 powder?

19 A. It is reported, and on butter as
20 well.

21 Q. So your plant, you do the

1 butter-powder at that particular plant?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Do you do anything else at that
4 plant?

5 A. It is in my statement, basically,
6 that we produce canned evaporated milk, we
7 produce various formulated beverages, and we
8 produce bulk cream, skim condensed and butter
9 and powder.

10 Q. O-AT-KA is also known for its use of
11 membrane technology in making products?

12 A. We have a UF unit.

13 Q. Do you have an RO unit?

14 A. We do for water, to filter water.

15 Q. For your evaporated milk you do not
16 use any RO process?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Have you looked at using RO for
19 evaporating?

20 A. No. Not to my knowledge, no. Now,
21 all the time the technical folks are

1 reviewing other ways to do things, so they
2 could very well be looking at it, but not to
3 my knowledge.

4 Q. And you don't also -- I take it,
5 then, that you don't use RO make nonfat dry
6 milk?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. And what percent of the --
9 approximately, of the products that you
10 manufacture, is this nonfat dry milk or
11 butter? What percentage of your sales does
12 that account for?

13 A. On a milk usage basis, are you
14 talking about?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. Something like 30, 35 percent of the
17 milk that comes in as solids is sold as
18 nonfat dry milk.

19 Q. Do you purchase milk from
20 nonmembers?

21 A. Occasionally.

1 Q. Nothing on a long-term basis?

2 A. Nothing on a long-term basis and
3 very little overall. That represents a very
4 small proportion of our overall --

5 Q. Do you sell any milk, raw milk on a
6 regular basis?

7 A. Not on a regular basis. Again, very
8 sporadically, very rarely.

9 Q. This is all used internally one way
10 or another?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Now, your plant is located in
13 Western New York?

14 A. Batavia, New York.

15 Q. Batavia. That's right.

16 A. Roughly between Rochester and
17 Buffalo.

18 Q. Do you -- you are not involved with
19 any of the milk in the Southwest, are you, at
20 that plant?

21 A. I'm not sure what you mean by --

1 Q. You don't purchase milk or balance
2 milk off the Southwest?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Now, I think the record or the
5 reports just recently indicated that you have
6 expanded your operations by acquiring another
7 company?

8 A. We purchased a food service
9 operations at Diehl, which was another canned
10 evaporated milk manufacturer. We did not
11 buy any of the assets.

12 Q. And you are going to be supplying --
13 are you going to operate the plant in
14 Defiance, Ohio, or are you --

15 A. No, we're not going to operate it
16 because it's -- we purchased none of the
17 assets.

18 Q. So you are going to be supplying
19 your customers out of your plants?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. And this consolidation is going to

1 provide efficiencies in your ability to
2 supply those customers, right?

3 A. Modestly. We feel we can do a good
4 job for those customers.

5 Q. And the consolidation in ever larger
6 plants in the evap is consistent with what
7 you see in other dairy manufacturing plants
8 as well, right?

9 A. In some ways, we have only been able
10 to kind of keep our volumes kind of flat
11 because the evaporated milk market has been
12 shrinking. So it's been a matter of
13 consolidation in a flatter, shrinking overall
14 market.

15 MR. YALE: I don't have any other
16 questions.

17 THE JUDGE: Other questions of Mr.
18 Alexander? Ms. Deskins.

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY MS. DESKINS:

21 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Alexander. My

1 name is Sharlene Deskins, and I'm an attorney
2 with USDA. In your statement, you said that
3 O-AT-KA is owned by three producer-owned
4 cooperatives?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Is O-AT-KA, then, a superco-op or is
7 it a company or --

8 A. It's a co-op of cooperatives. So we
9 are Capper-Volstead, a Capper-Volstead
10 cooperative. All the equity is owned by
11 producer cooperatives, and we return proceeds
12 back to those member cooperatives based on
13 patronage.

14 Q. One of the cooperatives you list as
15 owned by O-AT-KA is Upstate Farms
16 Cooperative?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. Do you know approximately how many
19 members that cooperative would have?

20 A. It's a little under 300, I think.

21 Q. Are all of them dairy farmers?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. The next one you had listed was
3 Niagara Milk Cooperative?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Do you know approximately how many
6 members they would have?

7 A. I think they are under 200.

8 Q. And would all of them be dairy
9 producers?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And the third one is Dairy Farmers
12 of America?

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Do you know approximately how many
15 members they would have?

16 A. A lot. I don't know. I think over
17 20,000.

18 Q. Are all of them dairy farmers?

19 A. As far as I know.

20 Q. And the other in your statement, you
21 said you support a proposal of the National

1 Milk Producers Federation?

2 A. Right.

3 Q. That proposal hasn't been put in the
4 record. Can you tell us what your
5 understanding is of that proposal?

6 A. As far as I know, they are looking
7 to try to adjust make allowances for energy
8 costs on a monthly basis.

9 So I think they -- and I would defer
10 to Dr. Cryan when he comes on, but I think
11 they are looking at some type of published
12 energy price going back in time, then
13 updating that with an index and adjusting
14 the make allowance each month for changes in
15 that index to basically reflect changes in
16 energy costs in the make allowances, both up
17 and down.

18 Q. And that's your understanding of
19 what the proposal will be?

20 A. Yes.

21 MS. DESKINS: I don't have any other

1 questions.

2 THE JUDGE: Very well. Other
3 questions of this witness?

4 Mr. Beshore.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. BESHORE:

7 Q. Marvin Beshore. Just one question,
8 Craig.

9 On your first page of your statement,
10 Exhibit 49, you refer to heading into the
11 spring months of this year. Can you just
12 elaborate a bit about what your expectations
13 are for spring months of this year at
14 O-AT-KA, and particularly with respect to the
15 request for prompt action by the Secretary?

16 A. Well, already we are seeing
17 increased milk volumes coming into the plant,
18 and I think that's reflecting overall in the
19 milk shed. A couple things. One is the
20 decline in plant capacity that we talked
21 about and Mr. Wellington explained and, also,

1 increases in production on the farm and farm
2 expansion, more milk per cow, etc.

3 And so, those volumes are increasing
4 and we are seeing, perhaps, even an earlier
5 spring flush than normal. And frankly, we
6 expect that to kind of continue on through
7 the spring.

8 Q. Do you expect O-AT-KA to be running
9 at or near capacity this spring?

10 A. Yes.

11 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
12 witness?

13 MR. Alexander, thank you. It appears
14 that you may step down.

15 Mr. Vetne, is it my understanding you
16 are going to yield to Mr. Yale at this time?

17 MR. YALE: We have got some
18 producers.

19 MR. VETNE: Oh, heavens yes.

20 MR. HARNER: Excuse me, did that
21 Exhibit 49 get put into evidence? I was out

1 for a moment.

2 THE JUDGE: It was not, but at this
3 time we'll admit the exhibits through 49 if
4 they have been not been done so specifically.

5 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 49
6 was received in evidence.]

7 THE JUDGE: Mr. Yale, it appears that
8 Mr. Vetne is yielding the floor to you at
9 this time.

10 MR. YALE: And I appreciate that
11 courtesy. We are going to call to the stand
12 Mr. Klaas Talsma.

13 THE JUDGE: Very well. Mr. Talsma.

14 MR. YALE: And he has a short
15 statement, no copies, then it's going to be a
16 Q&A.

17 Whereupon,

18 KLAAS TALSMA,
19 having been first sworn by the judge, was
20 examined and testified under oath as
21 follows.

1 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and, if
2 you would, spell your name for the hearing
3 reporter.

4 THE WITNESS: My name is Klaas
5 Talsma, K-L-A-A-S, T-A-L-S-M-A. My address
6 is 7469 County Rt. 209 in Hico, H-I-C-O,
7 Texas. The zip is 76457.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. YALE:

10 Q. Mr. Talsma, what is your occupation?

11 A. I'm a dairy farmer.

12 Q. How long have you been a dairy
13 farmer?

14 A. For 20 years.

15 Q. Where are your -- how many dairies
16 do you operate?

17 A. At this moment, I operate two
18 dairies, and my daughters operate one dairy
19 of which I'm managing.

20 Q. And where are those dairies located?

21 A. Two of the dairies are located in

1 Hico, and the third dairy is located in
2 Hartley, Texas, which is in the northwest
3 corner of Texas, close to Dalhart.

4 Q. And in your role as a dairy farmer,
5 have you served on any boards or commissions?

6 A. Yes, I have served on several boards
7 and commissions. I have been a member of the
8 Farm Bureau. I have served on their board.
9 I have served on local organizations. I have
10 served on the boards of milk producers,
11 including Select Milk Producers.

12 Q. Are you currently a member of the
13 board of Select Milk Producers?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. And are you here speaking on their
16 behalf?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. Are there any other organizations
19 that have indicated that they support the
20 testimony that you are about to give?

21 A. Yes. In our area, we work -- Select

1 works at several other co-ops, and two of
2 those co-ops, Lone Star Milk Producers and
3 Zia Milk Producers, are also supportive of
4 our testimony.

5 Q. Now, you have a statement that you
6 have prepared. Are you prepared to read that
7 now?

8 A. Yes.

9 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF KLAAS TELSMA

10 I'm a dairy farmer from Hico, Texas. I
11 have been milking cows since I was four years
12 old. As you might have noticed by my accent,
13 I'm a native from the Netherlands. My wife
14 and I came to Texas in 1985. After working
15 for several other dairy farmers, we started
16 our own dairy. During the years, we have
17 marketed our milk to Mid-American Dairymen.
18 We marketed one year independently to a Class
19 I plant in Alabama. After that, we formed
20 Elite Milk Producers with several other
21 producers in the central Texas area. And

1 three, four years ago, we merged with Select
2 Milk Producers, of which I'm a member today.
3 And I have served on the boards of each of
4 these cooperatives. Thank you to allow me to
5 testify against increasing the make
6 allowance. Rising the make allowance will
7 result in lower Class I and Class III
8 prices, which in turn will create lower
9 mailbox prices to dairy farmers. Dairy
10 farmers have experienced escalating
11 production costs because of increased fuel
12 costs. Fertilizer cost have more than
13 doubled in the last year. Transportation
14 costs have increased. Electric bills also
15 have increased enormously. Dairy producers
16 will have to work more efficiently to make up
17 for these increased production costs. I do
18 believe processors should do the same. Their
19 burden should not be put on already
20 overloaded producers.

21 Select Milk Producers just finished

1 construction on a \$230 million cheese plant.
2 This is a joint venture with other
3 cooperatives as well as an independent.
4 Increasing the make allowance would make life
5 easier for our plant managers since the
6 profit is almost a guaranteed. However, I
7 believe it to be better for these managers to
8 be always on their toes how to improve their
9 operation. Since an increased make allowance
10 will result in lower milk prices, this in
11 turn will increase the MILC payments. These
12 increased payments in turn will cost the
13 government and, therefore, the tax pay
14 dearly. I appreciate that I can testify here,
15 and I sure hope that the make allowance will
16 not be increased at a cost to dairy producers
17 as well as taxpayers.

18 BY MR. YALE:

19 Q. Mr. Talsma, you just made a comment
20 about that it will result in increased milk
21 payments. Is that M-I-L-K or M-I-L-C?

1 A. M-I-L-C.

2 Q. You are talking about a government
3 payment to producers, not a payment that
4 producers receive by selling the milk?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. You mentioned but I forgot to follow
7 up the other support of Select by Zia and
8 Lone Star. Approximately what percent of the
9 Southwest milk marketing area is supplied by
10 those three organizations?

11 A. I believe it probably is -- it is
12 close to 40 percent, maybe even a little bit
13 more than that.

14 Q. You indicate today that you are a
15 member of Select Milk Producers. What -- and
16 you have been members of other co-ops. But
17 what stands in your mind as special about
18 Select Milk?

19 A. Well, what I like about Select and
20 where we continuously work on, is we look at
21 ways to improve the milk prices to producers.

1 That is our goal, to return the highest price
2 to the producers. And we do that by making
3 sure that we optimize our efficiencies for
4 hauling, find local plants or create our --
5 or build local plants so that we can return
6 the highest price to the producers. We also
7 work on getting premiums through the
8 marketing of quality milk. Our producers are
9 working hard on getting quality milk. So we
10 are looking at ways that we, as producers,
11 can work together to benefit.

12 Q. When you talk about efficient
13 marketings, what are the some of things that
14 Select and that market do to increase market
15 efficiencies?

16 A. Well, I mentioned hauling before.
17 And at this moment, we are working on
18 creating a hauling agency along with the
19 other cooperatives so we can maximize
20 efficiencies, so we have no redundancy in
21 trucks going up and down the road. And this

1 is -- what we did is together, we own all the
2 milk trailers. And then we started a
3 logistics route office so all the milk is
4 hauled efficiently. We share all the costs.
5 And we believe this can make a savings of 10
6 to maybe 30 cents a hundredweight.

7 Q. What else do you do in the way of
8 shipping requirements that you have to
9 maintain efficiency?

10 A. Another thing we started several
11 years ago, that we built some small RO
12 plants. Texas is in a market that is long on
13 milk. We have more milk than plants. So we
14 ship a lot of milk long distances. By
15 making RO and ultrafiltration plants, we
16 could reduce our hauling and sell milk to
17 cheese plants in the Midwest. And that was
18 a great benefit to dairy producers.

19 And on top of that, our RO plants
20 also allow for some specialty products. So
21 we have been able to get a little bit in the

1 market so we can get a return to our
2 producers.

3 Q. And also, in the area of shipping,
4 do you have any requirements at the farm
5 level in the hauling in terms of shipping
6 milk to maintain efficiency?

7 A. Yes, sir. We had problems in the
8 past with high shrink numbers. And what we
9 have started doing several years ago, that
10 every farm has a scale. The milk is weighed
11 on the farm, and that is the amount of milk
12 the farmer ships to the processor. And
13 that's -- so there is no shrink, and the
14 processors will validate these numbers from
15 time to time and it will be adjusted either
16 way. So we always keep a real close eye on
17 that so there is no shrink.

18 Q. And also, in terms of the loads, do
19 you have any requirement in terms of how full
20 the loads need to be?

21 A. Yes, sir. Every load is full,

1 52,000 pounds.

2 Q. And the importance of that is what?
3 What happens if you put in only 50,000
4 pounds?

5 A. Well, I talked about efficiencies,
6 but that is a 4 percent loss in efficiency.

7 Q. And this is kind of the mind-set
8 that the producers in that area have, that
9 they are looking for every one of those, is
10 that right?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. You indicated that you wanted to --
13 that there was a need to look and bring in
14 some new manufacturing and plants in your
15 marketing area. And what did Select do to
16 do that --

17 A. Well --

18 Q. -- and others, I mean, in the
19 market?

20 A. -- in our agency we worked together.
21 But in the last year or so, we saw and still

1 see an increase in production in our area
2 because a lot of dairies are coming from
3 California, relocating. So we are looking
4 at making -- to facilitate that growth.

5 What we have done in the past is
6 looking for people that want to do our
7 companies, that want to do a joint venture.
8 We found a company that is very aggressively
9 looking at low-cost projections and creating
10 efficient plants. And as I mentioned before,
11 we just finished building a \$230 million
12 plant. We are looking at building another
13 plant in the next three to four years because
14 we do need a home for that milk.

15 Q. Now, in terms --

16 A. And when we did that, we looked at
17 the location of the plant and we said, where
18 are we going to put this plant? We looked
19 at the milk supply in that area, and then we
20 did a computer analysis and looked at hauling
21 costs. And we found a spot that was very

1 beneficial to put a plant, so that's where
2 we built the plant. It also had a good
3 location to the railroad system. So we can
4 market and ship the cheese in an efficient
5 way.

6 Q. And you talk about advantageous with
7 location. What was -- the concern was that
8 if you were located too far from the milk
9 supply, there would be added cost?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. And do you recall what the analysis
12 was, about every 10 miles what that cost
13 would be?

14 A. I'm sorry, but I cannot recall that
15 at this moment.

16 Q. Okay. When the -- and the board of
17 directors of Select, of which you are part
18 of, was involved in directing this effort
19 with Select and the other co-ops to find this
20 partner, right?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. Did you give management, as a board
2 member, any directive in terms of what you
3 expected in any relationship with the
4 manufacture of milk in that market?

5 A. As far as pricing?

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. Yes, we have a long-term contract
8 with them, and it's based on the Class III
9 price. And we had our relation to that, that
10 that's what our -- the price we expect to
11 receive, and we signed off on it. So that's
12 what it's based on for the foreseeable
13 future.

14 Q. During the periods of time in which
15 Select was looking at various plants, was it
16 reported back to the board in terms of what
17 plants would be able to purchase milk for
18 under the current make allowances?

19 A. Can you explain that?

20 Q. You know, the buyer -- the person
21 who you've entered into the agreement now is

1 not the first one that Select dealt with?

2 A. No. We worked with several
3 different companies.

4 Q. Right.

5 A. And this company, you know, they
6 could guarantee the price. They were willing
7 to go with this. And also, like I said, they
8 guaranteed a price and they looked like they
9 would be able to fulfill their contract.

10 Q. And --

11 A. A very good track record.

12 Q. Right. And purchase it at the
13 current Class III prices?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Now, you say it's a long-term
16 contract. Is that contract subject to
17 modification if the Federal order were to
18 change its pricing rules?

19 A. No, sir. No, that would cost us as
20 producers.

21 Q. I want to talk about some other

1 plants in that area. In the report that's
2 been submitted as an exhibit in this record
3 is a plant in Lovington, New Mexico. Do you
4 know anything about that plant?

5 A. Well, yes. As I mentioned before,
6 as an agency with co-op -- joint
7 cooperatives, we evaluate these plants, how
8 they perform. This plant has been a
9 persistent non-performer and has been losing
10 lots of money, every year. Last year was in
11 the millions. Some of the reasons are that
12 the technology is a little bit outdated, but
13 their yields are very low. I believe that
14 the normal plant has 10 pounds per cheese per
15 hundred pounds or better. This plant was
16 several pounds below that. And, of course,
17 those numbers will result in huge losses.

18 Q. What is being done to correct that?

19 A. At this moment we are renovating the
20 whole plant, and we hope in the foreseeable
21 future to make this a profitable plant with

1 new technology. The labor costs were also
2 sky high, and we are looking at making it
3 more efficient.

4 Q. When you say we, who is we?

5 A. We, as -- well, Select is working,
6 as I said before, with other cooperatives.
7 And that is Select and Lone Star and Zia, the
8 Greater Southwest Agency.

9 Q. And who else is -- there's another
10 co-op, a major co-op?

11 A. And BFA.

12 Q. And BFA?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. So the agency's response was not to
15 come to the Department and ask for a change
16 in rules. You took it on as producers to fix
17 the problem yourself?

18 A. That's what we believe needs to
19 happen, yes.

20 Q. And based upon your understanding of
21 what is going on at Lovington, would you

1 consider that as a benchmark to consider what
2 make allowances ought to be for other plants
3 in the country?

4 A. Absolutely not. If I may use a
5 comparison, that is like using a 20-pound
6 average on a herd as a cost of production for
7 milk product, for milk.

8 Q. For a dairy farm?

9 A. For a dairy farm, yes, where the
10 average is about 60 pounds.

11 Q. Now, one of the things as -- oh,
12 there is another plant in the Southwest
13 that's mentioned.

14 It's called the Winnsboro plant, and
15 it is -- do you know anything about that
16 plant?

17 A. Yes. They built that plant when I
18 -- I was there in Winnsboro. So, of course,
19 I know about it. That plant is -- our
20 agency, the Greater Southwest Agency uses
21 that as a balancing plant. It's a fairly

1 well-run operation. The only problem with it
2 is, to use that, I believe -- it is used,
3 like I mentioned, as a balancing plant, so it
4 is not running a hundred percent efficiently
5 all the time. And so, there is an increased
6 overhead per pound of milk because it is not
7 a hundred percent of the time full.

8 Q. And the cost of operating that
9 plant, is that -- how is that covered? Do
10 you know anything about -- I mean, what is
11 the purpose -- what is it balancing? What
12 market is it balancing?

13 A. It is balancing our market as well
14 as the Southeast market. It is based in the
15 Southeast Agency.

16 Q. Now, you indicate that -- you
17 testified that you are a dairy farmer and the
18 like. Have you, from time to time, gotten
19 involved in other co-ops or other business
20 ventures with other producers for the
21 purposes of supplying feed or things?

1 A. Oh, yes. At this moment, I'm a
2 member of Alliance Feed Bank. And what we
3 do is we buy silage from farmers, and then we
4 sell it back to ourselves and also to other
5 dairy farmers. In the past we were running,
6 also, a grain mill. We bought the thing,
7 and we were hoping to make it work. And we
8 ran it for several years, but the mill was a
9 little bit not efficient enough. And at that
10 time, there were no make allowances for grain
11 mills, so we had to shut her down.

12 Q. Now, Mr. Talsma, do you know what
13 the purpose of the hearing is today that's
14 going on today?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And what is the purpose of this
17 hearing?

18 A. To my understanding, it is to
19 increase the make allowance on manufactured
20 milk.

21 Q. And what is your understanding of

1 the impact of that change in those make
2 allowances?

3 A. The impact to me?

4 Q. Yes. Well, first of all in general,
5 and then --

6 A. Oh, well, in general, I do believe
7 that it will lower our milk prices
8 substantially, especially for a few years
9 after the program is in effect.

10 Q. In what range?

11 A. I heard numbers from anywhere from
12 25 to 50 cents.

13 Q. Per hundredweight?

14 A. Per hundredweight.

15 Q. What is the impact of a 25- or
16 50-cent per hundreds weight on your farm?

17 A. It is enormous. If you want to look
18 at -- you know, on all our farms combined,
19 we milk close to 6,000 cows. And at 25
20 cents, it would probably approximate 3 to
21 \$400,000 a year. And that, on top of --

1 also, as I mentioned before, we have
2 escalating fuel prices, hauling prices. And
3 I would say those costs are close to a dollar
4 a hundredweight compared to four years ago.

5 So if you add the 25 cents to that, I
6 do believe that it creates a tremendous
7 burden on dairy farmers.

8 Q. The increase in energy prices, how
9 does that impact you on the farm?

10 A. As I mentioned before, our fuel
11 costs are up, our diesel costs. Our
12 fertilizer costs are up. It's like 250
13 percent up from a couple years ago.
14 Fertilizer, we use extensively.

15 Q. And this is fertilizer to grow feed
16 for the dairy?

17 A. Yes, sir. You know, for silage and
18 hay. Our transportation costs from the dairy
19 farm to the plant has risen tremendously, our
20 feed costs. We have to transport the milk
21 and buy the feed. You know, we import most

1 of the hay from Kansas, Colorado. And our
2 costs of the raw product has gone up 10 to 15
3 percent just because of the hauling costs.
4 And then our electric bill, just as the
5 testimonies this morning, they have increased
6 tremendously.

7 Q. And what are some of the ways in
8 which electricity is used on the dairy farm?

9 A. Well, on our farms, the electric
10 pump runs -- the electric bill runs all the
11 time. The vacuum pumps run 24 hours a day.
12 It's a fairly substantial amount.

13 Q. Do you use it for any cropping?

14 A. No. Our irrigation is done by --
15 with natural gas. And, you know, I can
16 relate to the people this morning that were
17 testifying that -- our irrigation costs have
18 more than doubled because of increased gas
19 prices.

20 Q. So how do you, as a dairy farmer,
21 respond to these increased costs?

1 A. Well, I wish we'd get a higher
2 support price, but that's not there. So what
3 we do is we try to work harder and make it
4 more efficient. And, you know, it takes
5 time. It's just -- we try to maximize our
6 production, minimize our cost, and
7 continuously to work on that.

8 Q. Do you participate in any efforts
9 with other dairy farmers to look at their
10 costs as compared to yours as part of a study
11 to --

12 A. Yes, we do that. We do that
13 continuously on our farm. I have some
14 friends that have similar-sized farms, and
15 once in a while we get together and we talk
16 about different cost structures, what we have
17 on our dairies. And as well, our CPAs, they
18 provide an overview of how we compare to
19 others. And if one of our costs is a little
20 bit out of line, we look at, you know, where
21 we are going wrong and how we can fix the

1 problem.

2 Q. Do you use those discussions to
3 determine whether to come and seek additional
4 money from the government to cover those
5 costs?

6 A. Well, you know, as I said before,
7 I'm a native of the Netherlands. And, you
8 know, that is a somewhat socialistic country
9 the way government takes care of everybody.
10 And I like America to where everybody takes
11 charge of their own, free enterprise. And I
12 do believe that the markets eventually will
13 take care of the problems.

14 Q. As part of your operation, do you
15 use the futures market for milk or cheese or
16 anything to -- as part of your pricing?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. How do you do that? I mean, in
19 which ways, in general? You don't need to
20 get specific, but what are some of the tools
21 that you have used in the last year?

1 A. Well, what I do is just -- you know,
2 you are looking at the cost of production,
3 and you look at a little bit of expectancy
4 with that, the market. And when I think the
5 future markets look good, you know, I just
6 have my milk. And I have done that from time
7 to time. At this moment, I have a few
8 positions out.

9 Q. Now, one of those -- one of the
10 proposals that has been somewhat discussed,
11 not completely, but is the concept of a
12 month-to-month indexing of energy cost that
13 would change the make allowances from month
14 to month. How do you see that impacting your
15 use of the futures?

16 A. It will make it more tricky. If you
17 look at the -- I'm going to back to natural
18 gas. I believe last week natural gas was
19 trading around \$8, and about a month before
20 it was trading at 14-1/2. So that would
21 create tremendous swing in futures prices.

1 Q. And what about milk future prices?

2 A. Well, you know, milk future prices
3 would be related to that, also, and that
4 would make it more complex.

5 Q. And you say you have some positions
6 now. How far out are those positions?

7 A. Up to July of this year.

8 Q. So an emergency decision by the
9 Department that changed the Class III price
10 prior to that, would that have an impact on
11 your future positions?

12 A. Probably. In this case, it might be
13 beneficial, though, because it's going to
14 lower the milk price, and since I'm already
15 low --

16 Q. There is -- what is Select's
17 position in terms of viewing -- I mean,
18 there's been testimony that they need to fix
19 things and there may be some changes in the
20 price. Does Select have a position as to
21 what ought to be done in terms of these

1 formulas?

2 A. You know, Select believes that we
3 should leave the formulas the way they are
4 and absolutely not change.

5 Q. If there is a change, how should
6 that change be approached?

7 A. They should be looking at the whole
8 picture and just not at the make allowance,
9 but the whole milk pricing.

10 Q. What do you understand the role of
11 the Federal milk order system to be?

12 A. To my understanding, the Federal
13 milk orders were formed to protect the
14 producers, to guarantee them a decent return
15 for their milk. And the way I see what is on
16 the table today is that this is not to
17 protect the producers but to protect the
18 processors.

19 Q. Do you see that this could change
20 the view that the board of Select might have
21 towards the Federal order system if this

1 change were to take effect?

2 A. Yes, it might. We may look at that
3 and say, you know, if this is the direction
4 that they want to go, we may look at things
5 differently and how to proceed and how to
6 work without an order.

7 Q. I want to go back and make sure we
8 understand the -- if there is a change in
9 these make allowances that reduces the
10 relevant prices of, say, Class III and Class
11 IV, would -- if these make allowances are
12 changed and the prices per milk are changed
13 in the Southwest, is Select or the other
14 members of that agency, are they going to be
15 able to recover those costs through any other
16 means, through negotiating higher prices?

17 A. I don't think so because we have a
18 contract set for a long time. No, it would
19 be a loss to us as producers in the
20 Southwest.

21 MR. YALE: One moment, please. Your

1 Honor, I have no more questions and make him
2 available for cross-examination.

3 THE JUDGE: Very well. Mr.
4 Rosenbaum.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. ROSENBAUM

7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Talsma. I'm
8 Steve Rosenbaum with the National Cheese
9 Institute.

10 When is it that you signed these
11 long-term contracts?

12 A. Before we started construction,
13 before we did the -- when we started making
14 our plans, we signed those contracts.

15 Q. Give me an approximate time.

16 A. Probably about three years ago.

17 Q. So about 2004?

18 A. Yes, I would say end of 2003,
19 beginning of 2004.

20 Q. Now, were you aware at the time that
21 you signed those contracts that the Class III

1 price as set by the Federal government was
2 based in part on a make allowance for cheese?

3 A. Absolutely so.

4 Q. Did you know that that make
5 allowance for cheese had, as of that point in
6 time, the end of 2003-2004, changed three
7 times in the last three years?

8 A. To my understanding, that -- we
9 changed from NW to different pricing.

10 Q. Did you -- were you aware that when
11 the make allowance had first been set as of
12 January 1, 2000, when the Federal government,
13 USDA, issued its final rule for order reform,
14 that it changed again January 1, 2001, when
15 USDA issued a tentative decision following
16 the last round of hearings, and it changed
17 again on April 1, 2003, when USDA put into
18 effect its final decision which modified, in
19 some respects, the make allowance that had
20 been adopted in the tentative decision? Were
21 you aware of that at the time you signed this

1 long-term contract?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. Were you also aware at that time
4 that the philosophy that had been adopted by
5 USDA in setting make allowances, as expressed
6 in its November 7, 2002, decision which led
7 to the final rule that came into effect April
8 1, 2003, that its philosophy was, "The make
9 allowances incorporated in the component
10 price formulas under the Federal milk orders
11 should cover the cost of most of the
12 processing plants that receive milk pooled
13 under the order"? Did you know that was
14 their philosophy?

15 A. Well, that may be their philosophy.
16 It might not be the right philosophy.

17 Q. Well, were you aware that that was
18 their philosophy in terms of how they were
19 going to approach make allowances at the time
20 that you signed these long-term contracts?

21 THE JUDGE: Isn't that the same

1 question you just asked?

2 THE WITNESS: I just answered that
3 question.

4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

5 Q. I think my question was, were you
6 aware of that?

7 A. And I answered that.

8 Q. If you answered that, I didn't hear
9 it.

10 A. I said I wondered if that was the
11 right philosophy.

12 Q. Right, but my question is, you
13 wondered at the time whether that was the
14 right philosophy?

15 A. No, at this time.

16 Q. Right, but my question --

17 A. I said yes, I --

18 THE JUDGE: He answered.

19 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

20 Q. All right. And did you know at the
21 time that the make allowance was based in

1 part on surveys that were conducted by the
2 California Department of Food and
3 Agriculture?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Did you know that those surveys are
6 updated by CDFA on an annual basis?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. How long are these long-term
9 contracts?

10 A. I cannot -- that's confidential.

11 Q. I see. That's all I have. Thank
12 you.

13 THE JUDGE: Mr. Beshore.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. BESHORE:

16 Q. Good afternoon, sir. My name is
17 Marvin Beshore.

18 I don't think you were here -- well,
19 were you here at the start of the hearing?

20 A. No, I came this morning.

21 Q. Okay. Well, for your information, I

1 represent the eight dairy cooperatives in the
2 northeastern part of the United States called
3 the Association of Dairy Cooperatives in the
4 Northeast. When you moved to the United
5 States from the Netherlands, how many years
6 ago was that?

7 A. It was 21 years.

8 Q. What part of the country did you
9 move to?

10 A. Texas.

11 Q. Have you resided in Texas the entire
12 time?

13 A. Yes. Previous to that I worked in
14 California, also, on farms, but that was an
15 exchange program from my school.

16 Q. Have you ever been on a dairy farm
17 in the northeastern United States?

18 A. No, sir.

19 Q. Can you tell us a little bit more
20 about Select Milk Producers? How many
21 members does Select Milk Producers have?

1 A. We have approximately 80 members.

2 Q. Eighty members. And how many --
3 what is your monthly volume of milk
4 production for those 80 members?

5 A. The average dairy farm has probably
6 about 2,000 cows.

7 Q. Average dairy farm is about 2,000
8 cows?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. So that's 80 farms, what, 160,000
11 cows?

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. Do you know what the average -- the
14 average production per day per cow, you
15 indicated, was?

16 A. About 65, 70 pounds.

17 Q. Sixty-five, 70 pounds?

18 A. Somewhere in that range.

19 Q. So if we did the arithmetic, we
20 could come close to Select's monthly milk
21 marketings?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Now, you indicated that Select is an
3 owner, one of the owners of a new cheese
4 plant that's just come online --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- in the Southwest, correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And prior to that, did Select own
9 any milk manufacturing plants?

10 A. Yes. We have some smaller RO plants
11 and UF plants.

12 Q. Other the RO and UF plants, are
13 there any butter --

14 A. No butter.

15 Q. Now, you have made some comments
16 about the Lovington plant?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. From -- you don't -- you are not an
19 owner of the Lovington plant?

20 A. Yes, sir, we are.

21 Q. You are? Select?

1 A. Select is an owner of that plant,
2 also, because it's in the agency.

3 Q. It is part of the Greater Southwest
4 Agency?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. What information -- is it your
7 testimony that the yields at that plant,
8 cheese yield at that plant are subpar?

9 A. Absolutely.

10 Q. What are those yields?

11 A. Again, it's confidential information
12 that I'm -- but it is way below 10 pounds of
13 cheese per hundred pounds of milk. It is way
14 below that.

15 Q. You are certain of that?

16 A. I'm a hundred percent sure of that,
17 yes, but more than 10 percent.

18 Q. More than 10 percent?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And do you have knowledge that you
21 are prepared to testify under oath about the

1 cost of making cheese at Lovington?

2 A. I do know that that plant operates
3 at large losses the last few years.

4 Q. Is it a balancing plant in the
5 Southwest?

6 A. It is not a balancing plant. As I
7 mentioned before, we are long on milk and we
8 need every pound of milk to find a home close
9 by. Otherwise, we have transportation costs
10 that amount to 30 to 40 percent of our milk
11 check. So to ship the milk back to
12 Wisconsin, it is bad. It costs a lot of
13 money. So we want that plant to operate all
14 the time at a hundred percent capacity. And
15 we have the milk sitting there, but it -- it
16 was inadequate, and it was broke down half
17 the time. It was broke down a lot.

18 Q. It's being modernized, you said?

19 A. It is being modernized.

20 Q. You talked about shrink. If I
21 understood your testimony correctly, you're

1 selling milk on the weight of the milk on the
2 tanker at the farm, correct?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. So that when you deliver that to the
5 plant, they pay for those volumes of milk,
6 correct?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. And the test of that milk?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Have you ever heard the expression,
11 farm weights and test?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Okay. That's how you are selling
14 milk, correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And when you talk about a shrink
17 issue, what you mean is -- I take it you are
18 saying that, because the plant has to pay for
19 your weights at the farm, shrink is not an
20 issue as far as you are concerned as a
21 farmer?

1 A. No, from a processor point of view,
2 also, because the weights are being analyzed
3 -- if I see a load of milk, they analyze the
4 weight of that milk and that doesn't
5 correspond with the pounds of milk they
6 received in the plant, there is going to be
7 an adjustment be made. In other words, the
8 scales need to be within a certain amount.
9 Otherwise, the milk is not going to be
10 accepted from our scales since the scales are
11 not correct.

12 Q. So the plant double-checks the
13 calibration of the scales on the farm?

14 A. So they don't have no shrink. That
15 is the plant's responsibility to check that.

16 Q. Okay. Are you -- with respect to
17 the Winnsboro plant, I take it it's your
18 testimony that that's a balancing plant for
19 the Southeastern markets?

20 A. Yes, sir. And since the Southwest
21 Agency works together with the Southeast

1 Agency, both agencies use that plant as a
2 balancing plant. And as you may know,
3 production swings are usually in the south
4 with the summer production and summer slumps
5 and spring flush.

6 Q. What are your swings in production?

7 A. In the neighborhood of 30 percent.

8 Q. On your farms?

9 A. Yes, on my farms. Well, like I
10 mentioned before, we have two different
11 farms. And the farm in the northwest corner
12 of Texas, the weather is a lot more stable
13 there, so the swings are very minimal.

14 Q. Where is your other farm?

15 A. The other farm is in central Texas,
16 and the swings are pretty high. I would say
17 30 percent is a very realistic number.

18 Q. Where is the third family farm?

19 A. Right next door to us.

20 Q. In central Texas?

21 A. Central Texas, yes. My two

1 daughters are owners of that place.

2 Q. I'm a little confused with respect
3 to your testimony about government costs. In
4 what respect are you -- are you contending
5 that these proposals are going to raise costs
6 to the government?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. In what manner?

9 A. Because a lower Class III price will
10 result also in a lower Class I price, which
11 will increase the MILC payments to dairy
12 farmers.

13 Q. You're strictly talking about the
14 MILC payments?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Of course, if Class I prices are
17 lowered, it wouldn't have any effect on MILC
18 payments, correct?

19 A. Maybe.

20 Q. Basically --

21 A. No, MILC payments, you are correct.

1 That would be the case.

2 Q. Now, I think that's all the
3 questions I have. Thank you.

4 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
5 Vetne.

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. VETNE:

8 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Talsma. Thank
9 you for coming.

10 Is the -- one of the other co-ops you
11 mentioned -- now, you merged with Select.
12 Zia is still a separate cooperative?

13 A. Zia is a separate co-op as well as
14 Lone Star Milk Producers.

15 Q. And how do cow numbers per member of
16 Zia compare with those of Select?

17 A. Probably fairly identical.

18 Q. About 2,000 cows on average?

19 A. Yes, I would say so.

20 Q. You have 6,000 cows --

21 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. -- on your farms?

2 A. More or less.

3 Q. Are you a member as one producer for
4 all 6,000 cows?

5 A. No, three producers.

6 Q. Three producers. So your family is
7 -- you are the average?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. The long-term supply contract that
10 you signed two years ago or so, that was for
11 the plant that is being constructed?

12 A. That has been constructed.

13 Q. Has been constructed. And has that
14 started receiving milk yet?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. And it is the case, is it not, that
17 the profits from the operation of that plant
18 will flow back to Select and BFA and members?

19 A. Some of the profits.

20 Q. Uh-huh. And then from the co-ops
21 back to you in some form other than your

1 monthly milk check?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. So if the Class III price goes down,
4 presumably the amount that you would get in
5 that type of payment would be greater than it
6 would be if there was no change?

7 A. No, it would be smaller because we
8 would have to share that with the investors,
9 with other parties.

10 Q. If the profitability of the plant is
11 higher on a per-unit basis, you would get
12 less money?

13 A. Yes, because I, as the producer,
14 will already -- let's use an example. Let's
15 say the Class III, because of this rule,
16 goes down 40 cents. I'm just using a number.

17 Q. Yes.

18 A. Okay. So the plant profitability
19 should go up 40 cents. Of that, I would have
20 to share a large margin with our other
21 partners.

1 Q. And that's true for everybody.

2 A. So I only get maybe -- let's say
3 it's 50/50. I only get 20 cents more while I
4 lose 40 cents. I don't think that --

5 Q. You are adding the loss to your farm
6 compared --

7 A. Oh, no, no.

8 Q. -- to the gain? No?

9 A. I do believe cooperatives have to
10 work for their producers, and that's what
11 Select tries to do. If Select would be in
12 favor of this ruling -- and again, use that
13 40 cents difference. Let's say this ruling,
14 this proposal would lower our Class III
15 prices by 40 cents, okay. That would mean
16 that I would receive 40 cents less for my
17 milk, assuming that all my milk goes in Class
18 III. Okay. At that moment, the plant would
19 make 40 cents more, correct? You agree with
20 that?

21 Q. If the cheese price stays the same.

1 A. Okay. So I think what your
2 motivation and what you are trying to tell me
3 is it doesn't matter because you are going to
4 get 40 cents, anyhow. But I don't because I
5 have to share the profits of the plant with
6 other investors.

7 Q. My --

8 A. And so, I lose. And let's say that
9 number is 15 percent. I lose 20 cents. And
10 in my opinion, it should be the plant's
11 responsibility to look at ways how they can
12 be as profitable as they can be. They do
13 share the same problems like every cheese
14 plant in the nation. Every cheese plant in
15 the nation does have the higher costs because
16 of the increased costs.

17 Q. So we --

18 A. And so, why would I as a producer
19 have to pay for that, because it's a fair
20 competition here in the United States. There
21 is no advantage from one plant to another

1 plant.

2 Q. I believe, Mr. Talsma, that you
3 misunderstood my question. Let me make sure
4 that you do understand it.

5 My question to you is, to the extent
6 that the plant is more profitable, your share
7 of that profit, your -- not your share, the
8 dollars that you get from that profit will be
9 greater than if the plant is less profitable?

10 A. That is correct. The more
11 profitable the plant is, the more we like it,
12 after they pay the highest return possible to
13 me for the raw product.

14 Q. Did I understand correctly that you
15 moved from east Texas to west Texas or east
16 Texas to central Texas?

17 A. Yes. If you want to know my story,
18 we came here and worked for other dairymen
19 and worked on small farms, and then we
20 started -- my wife and I had a savings of
21 twenty thousand. We started with 40 cows.

1 We rented a small dairy. And after a few
2 years, we bought a property in central Texas,
3 and we have been there now for 16 years.

4 And then, four or five years ago, we
5 started a dairy in west Texas.

6 Q. You indicated, also, that you follow
7 dairy activities in California. You are
8 aware of the California pricing system?

9 A. Not very aware.

10 Q. You are aware that they have a
11 different make allowance?

12 A. I know a little bit about it, but
13 I'm not very knowledgeable about it.

14 Q. Are you aware that in 2003, as they
15 do periodically, they had a hearing to adjust
16 their Class IV(B) price, Class IV prices make
17 allowances?

18 A. Not very aware. I can't recall it.

19 Q. Do you know whether those that
20 negotiated contracts for you were aware of
21 that?

1 A. Excuse me. Can you repeat the
2 question?

3 Q. Do you know whether those that
4 negotiated your long-term Class III --

5 A. I'm sure they were.

6 Q. If the Secretary were hypothetically
7 to determine tomorrow that the Federal order
8 system no longer serves to effectuate the Act
9 and the Federal orders go away, is there not
10 a clause in your contract that would provide
11 you with income or would you give milk away?
12 Is there not a contingency for some change in
13 regulation?

14 A. I cannot answer that question.
15 That's confidential.

16 Q. You know the contract, and you refer
17 to one part of it, but you won't give us the
18 details?

19 A. I cannot give you the details.

20 Q. You are familiar, however, because
21 you were in the system at the time, you are

1 familiar with the former NW pricing system?

2 A. Somewhat.

3 Q. Somewhat. You are aware that the NW
4 price resulted in a Class III price that
5 reflected the marketplace, the competitive
6 value of milk, correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And you also indicated that, as a
9 general matter, you are in favor of the
10 marketplace being the solution to problems
11 rather than government?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Okay. And you have heard -- have
14 you heard testimony here that manufacturers
15 have attempted a marketplace response by
16 passing on their increased costs to buyers of
17 manufactured dairy products?

18 A. I have not been here the entire
19 hearings.

20 Q. Let me represent to you that there
21 has been prior testimony that dairy product

1 manufacturers, manufacturers of commodity
2 products, have testified that they attempted,
3 as marketplace people do, to pass on their
4 increased costs to their buyers in order to
5 recover their increased costs.

6 But as a result of the way the
7 current system works, government regulations
8 stood in the way of their recovering those
9 costs from the marketplace.

10 Would that representation to you --
11 let me ask you this question. Is it your
12 position that, in at least this area, the
13 government should stand in the way of
14 marketplace response?

15 A. Well, what I think I hear from you
16 is that since -- since the government is
17 standing in the way of passing down to the
18 consumer, they should not stand in the way of
19 passing down to the producer. Is that your
20 question?

21 Q. No. My question to you is, assume

1 -- assume with me that the government has
2 stood in the way of passing on these costs,
3 and the intent is to pass on the cost to the
4 buyer so that the processor may retain, and
5 the government formula works in the way it
6 does.

7 Is it your position that the
8 government should stay in the way of that and
9 have it instead be borne by producers?

10 A. No. My position is that we should
11 have a free market and the government should
12 not stand in the way of these things. And
13 like I mentioned before, they should not pass
14 if off to the producer.

15 Q. Would you feel you would be better
16 off if, in marketing your milk, if there were
17 no Federal orders?

18 A. At this moment I do believe that the
19 Federal market orders do have a place. But
20 as I mentioned before, times are changing,
21 and there may be a time that we may relook at

1 changing the Federal order system.

2 Q. Does your milk go mostly to
3 non-Class I milk buyers?

4 A. Our milk goes to about -- and this
5 is very roughly -- 40 percent Class I, 40
6 percent Class III, and 10 percent IV and 10
7 percent II.

8 Q. In response to my question, were you
9 referring to the Talsma family farms or to
10 the Select cooperatives?

11 A. That is the same.

12 Q. It's the same. The long-term supply
13 with the new joint venture plant, does that
14 long-term call for a hundred percent of your
15 milk going to that plant?

16 A. A hundred percent of my milk?

17 Q. A hundred percent of Select's milk
18 or your milk.

19 A. No, no, no, no. That is just -- as
20 I mentioned before, in our agency about 60
21 percent of the milk is from BFA and about 40

1 percent is from Lone Star and Zia and Select.
2 And I assume that the percentage of the milk
3 going to the cheese plant is probably also
4 60/40.

5 Q. Is that a function of the contract
6 between the plant and --

7 A. No, no. And I probably should
8 restate that. I think the milk that will go
9 in that plant is just milk that is closest
10 located to that plant. And my assumption is
11 that it is pretty evenly distributed among
12 those.

13 Q. Is your central Texas milk part of
14 that group that's closest to the plant?

15 A. No, my central Texas milk is about
16 500 miles away from that plant, 400 miles.

17 Q. So you don't expect your milk will
18 go there?

19 A. No, sir. My milk goes to Class I
20 plants in the Dallas-Ft. Worth and Houston
21 area as well as San Antonio.

1 Q. If any one of the cooperatives that
2 are co-owners of that plant increase milk
3 production substantially in relation to the
4 others or disproportionately in relation to
5 the others, do you have an understanding of
6 whether that co-op would correspondingly send
7 more of their milk to the cheese plant or
8 not?

9 A. No, that doesn't have no effect.

10 Q. It has no effect? So it is a supply
11 based on percentage ownership at the time of
12 acquisition and building?

13 A. Somewhat to that extent, yes.

14 Q. Do you expect that Select will
15 continue to concentrate and sell part of its
16 milk supply to cheese plants to the north of
17 Texas and New Mexico?

18 A. I don't understand the question.

19 Q. You have indicated that you sell
20 on occasion to Wisconsin, for example, and
21 haul --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And that includes RO milk?

3 A. And UF as well.

4 Q. UF milk?

5 A. Yes, and that -- we did that in the
6 past, and we should now. But that was -- at
7 that time, we didn't have no Class III plants
8 or balancing plants available.

9 Q. You no longer have to do that?

10 A. Well, not to the extent that we were
11 before. We still -- the ramping up of
12 production in Texas and New Mexico is very,
13 very high. We are looking at a 10 to 20
14 percent growth every year right now.

15 Q. You indicated, also, that Select
16 participates with the Southwest Agency and
17 the Southeast Agency?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. And that is in supplying and
20 balancing the Class I needs of plants in
21 those two regions?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. And those two agencies negotiate or
3 announce premiums for those services,
4 correct?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. And they negotiate prices for spot
7 needs of Class I handlers?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. And attempt to recover increased
10 costs from the buyers whenever possible?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And Select, as well as the other
13 cooperatives, share in the revenue of that
14 process?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. That's all I have. Thank you.

17 THE JUDGE: Mr. Beshore.

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. BESHORE:

20 Q. I've got a couple of questions, Mr.
21 Talsma. Is there a benchmark yield for

1 cheddar cheese that you, as a co-op board
2 member, would presently require of your plant
3 managers?

4 A. We want it to be efficient. I mean,
5 that's getting into technical stuff that I am
6 --

7 Q. I'm only asking you because you
8 testified on direct --

9 A. Well, I know, but -- you know, as a
10 board member, I know that that plant where
11 you are referring to was not performing up to
12 par. And our benchmark yields, to be honest,
13 I cannot answer that question exactly what it
14 is. I think there is something like that,
15 but I cannot answer that. The only thing I
16 can say, that plant was performing way under
17 par.

18 Q. Now, with respect to the long-term
19 milk sale contract for cheese production, if
20 I understood your questions, your answers to
21 Mr. Vetne, if there are profits at the plant,

1 plant owners get a portion of the profits?

2 A. The plant owners will share the
3 profits, and there is -- the plant owners are
4 cooperatives as well as individual investors
5 or outside, you know, non-cooperative. It's
6 a joint venture between cooperatives and
7 non-cooperatives.

8 Q. So the private side is who the
9 cooperatives are sharing --

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. What happens if there are losses at
12 the plant?

13 A. We share them evenly.

14 Q. Between -- among private investment
15 and the cooperative investment?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. So if the regulations -- is it --
18 does the contract require the plant to pay
19 the producers on a monthly -- let me finish
20 my question first, please -- pay producers
21 on a monthly basis the minimum regulated

1 price irrespective of its ability to make a
2 profit at that purchase price?

3 A. Like I said before, I cannot answer
4 that question. But we do have a contract in
5 relation to the Class III price, and that is
6 a set price.

7 Q. Oh, it is in relation to the Class
8 III price?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Not the Class III price?

11 A. Well --

12 Q. Is that correct?

13 A. -- it is the -- the Class III price
14 is also in relation to -- I cannot answer
15 that more specifically than I did.

16 MR. BESHORE: Okay. Now, at that
17 point, I'm going to just make this simple
18 motion that the direct testimony on that
19 point be stricken unless he is willing to
20 provide the particulars.

21 MR. YALE: Well, Your Honor, we'll

1 join that, but we'll strike all the other
2 testimony given today because they can't give
3 it, either. He's given what he can, and the
4 rules provide that he can view that -- the
5 Department can view --

6 THE JUDGE: I think the claim of
7 confidentiality has been extended many times
8 to many people in this room and elsewhere.
9 So in other words, I'm not going to force the
10 witness to answer nor am I going to strike
11 his testimony.

12 Are there other questions of this
13 witness?

14 Ms. Deskins.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MS. DESKINS

17 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Talsma. I'm
18 Sharlene Deskins with USDA Office of General
19 Counsel.

20 You mentioned that there were three
21 cooperatives, you were involved with Select

1 Milk Producers, Lone Star Milk Producers and
2 Zia?

3 A. No, ma'am, I'm not involved with
4 those three, but those three are supporting
5 our testimony.

6 Q. Okay. Just in terms of Lone Star
7 Milk Producers, where are they located?

8 A. I think they are located out of
9 Texas, but they do have producers in the
10 entire south and southeast. And I -- they
11 have a lot of producers in Texas, some in
12 Oklahoma, some in Kansas, I believe in
13 Louisiana and Mississippi as well.

14 Q. Do you know approximately how many
15 members they would have?

16 A. Several hundred.

17 Q. And you said another one? Zia?

18 A. Zia, yes.

19 Q. Can you spell that one?

20 A. I believe it's Z-I-A.

21 Q. Do you know where their producers

1 are locate?

2 A. Mostly in New Mexico and west Texas.

3 Q. Are for both Lone Star Milk

4 Producers and Zia, are all their members milk

5 producers?

6 A. Yes, ma'am.

7 Q. And you have spoken to the board of

8 directors, and they support your testimony?

9 A. Yes, ma'am.

10 Q. I don't have any other questions.

11 Thank you.

12 THE JUDGE: Other questions.

13 Yes, sir, Mr. Yale.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. YALE:

16 Q. There was a question by Mr. Vetne
17 that dealt with -- I think you talked about
18 the theoretical Class III and how you reduce
19 40 cents and the plant would get the 40 and
20 stuff. But in your market, there are other
21 classes as well, right?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. So if there was a reduction of, in
3 your example, I think it was 40 cents, and
4 that was translated also in the Classes I, II
5 and IV, how would that be recovered?

6 A. Well, that's a good question. I
7 don't think there is a recovery there. And
8 if you really look at it, assuming that we
9 increase the make allowance and that would
10 increase it, 40 percent of our milk goes
11 into Class III. And so, and if 40 percent of
12 that milk comes back to a dairy producer
13 through the co-op, so we have 40 percent of
14 40 percent, that's only 60 percent in reality
15 that comes back to those dairy producers. So
16 we lose 84 percent of that value to somebody
17 else.

18 MR. YALE: I have no other questions.

19 THE JUDGE: Other cross? Mr. Vetne.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. VETNE:

1 Q. I just have one.

2 A. Promise?

3 Q. I promise. I was waiting for the
4 government to ask it. The Federal government
5 has a benchmark for farms, for what they call
6 small businesses of \$750,000 gross per year.
7 To your knowledge, are any of the members of
8 Select or Zia in the category of small
9 business by that definition?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. How many?

12 A. I don't know exactly. I know my
13 sister and brother in law, they are operating
14 a dairy, and they don't see that much. My
15 daughters operate a dairy, and they don't --

16 Q. They are members of Select?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Their gross from dairy farming is
19 less than seven fifty?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. Gross revenue, not income?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay.

3 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

4 Thank you, Mr. Talsma.

5 Mr. Yale, it is about a quarter of.

6 Do you think we should break at this time or

7 do you think -- how long would Mr. Weaver's

8 testimony take?

9 MR. YALE: Well, we have got a

10 page-and-a-half statement that we wrote

11 and --

12 THE JUDGE: We could probably get his

13 statement in before --

14 MR. MILTNER: And then I would have a

15 few questions after the break. That might be

16 a little more efficient.

17 THE JUDGE: Very well. Let's take

18 Mr. Weaver at this -- yes, sir.

19 MR. ROSENBAUM: I have one witness

20 who has a 6 p.m. flight tonight, if we could

21 accommodate him.

1 THE JUDGE: I have your witness. I
2 also one other producer besides Mr. Weaver.
3 Let's see. The other -- Mr. Pittman, you
4 said you would be here tomorrow or through
5 noon tomorrow?

6 MR. PITTMAN: Yes.

7 THE JUDGE: And there was also an
8 individual from Family Dairy Association.
9 You have to leave today as well?

10 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: I have an
11 early flight tomorrow morning.

12 THE JUDGE: So you need to be on
13 today?

14 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes.

15 MS. DESKINS: And I have one witness.
16 It will only take five minutes.

17 Whereupon,

18 LEON WEAVER,
19 having been first sworn by the judge, was
20 examined and testified under oath as follows.

21 THE JUDGE: Please tell me your name

1 and, if you would, spell your name for the
2 hearing reporter.

3 THE WITNESS: My name is Leon Weaver,
4 L-E-O-N, W-E-A-V-E-R.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. YALE:

7 Q. Dr. Weaver, do you have a written
8 statement you want to read into the record?

9 A. I do.

10 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF LEON WEAVER

11 my name is Leon Weaver. I own and
12 operate Bridgewater Dairy in Montpelier,
13 Ohio. That's in extreme northwest Ohio.
14 Bridgewater Dairy is a family-owned dairy
15 with my wife, Nancy, who happens to be a CPA,
16 and our son, Chris, who is a dairy
17 management person. The three of us together
18 manage 3,900 cows and farm approximately
19 2,400 acres. We are a member of a milk
20 marketing cooperative called Continental
21 Dairy Products, Incorporated. Continental

1 Dairy Products, Incorporated, is a co-op
2 comprised of approximately 21 large producers
3 in Indiana, Michigan and Ohio. Herd sizes
4 would be similar to those we heard described
5 in the previous testimony. Even though
6 Continental's members are among the largest
7 dairy producers in the nation, our interest
8 in this hearing is no different from other
9 dairy producers, regardless of size.

10 Increases in make allowances will
11 negatively effect all dairy farmers in the
12 form of decreased receipts for the milk we
13 market. I've worked my entire life in the
14 dairy industry. After I got a doctor of
15 veterinary medicine degree from the
16 University of Pennsylvania, I entered
17 veterinary practice in Southern California,
18 specializing in dairy cow health and
19 reproduction programs. And later, after
20 about a decade there, I joined the faculty
21 of the University of California School of

1 Veterinary Medicine's Teaching Research
2 Center in Tulare, California, where I
3 participated in instruction of veterinary and
4 graduate students and conducted clinical
5 research in dairy cattle. In 1998, our family
6 moved from central California to northwest
7 Ohio and established Bridgewater Dairy. We
8 purchased raw land, so to speak, where there
9 were no animal facilities and constructed new
10 facilities to accommodate and milk our cows.

11 As I mentioned earlier, Bridgewater
12 Dairy is a family farm. In fact, it was a
13 fulfillment of a lifelong dream of my wife
14 and I, who grew up on small livestock farms
15 in southeastern Pennsylvania. Bridgewater
16 Dairy also has represented a very substantial
17 capital investment; as you can imagine, large
18 amounts of debt; and considerable exposure to
19 the unpredictable risk from weather, disease
20 and markets. As a formerly tenured faculty
21 member of a major university, I can tell you

1 that the risk profile is quite a bit
2 different here than it was there.

3 I'm appearing as a dairy producer and
4 a member of Continental Dairy Products to
5 voice our opposition to the proposal to
6 increase the make allowance for the
7 manufacture of dairy products. We oppose an
8 increase in the make allowance for four
9 reasons. First, I don't think there is any
10 dispute that it will decrease the pay price
11 to producers. Having been around the
12 university and research for quite a while, I
13 have the greatest respect for people that are
14 good with numbers, statisticians, economists
15 and modelers. I can also say that I've been
16 coauthor of some research papers where
17 modeling is involved, and I assure you, at
18 least on the veterinary and biological side
19 of things, getting a model that accurately
20 predicts what is going to happen in a very
21 multidimensional, multifactorial world is a

1 very challenging thing.

2 And one of the reservations that I
3 have, certainly, in discussing this with you
4 today is whether a dynamic model that
5 predicts supply and demand and the effects of
6 supply and demand is as robust as it really
7 needs to be. When there are market forces in
8 place independent of the make allowance, this
9 discussion we are having today, that are
10 surely going to drive the pay price of milk
11 to be down in excess of a dollar hundred, I
12 believe that that market force is the driving
13 determinant of the demand and the supply of
14 milk. And maybe there are people and maybe
15 there are techniques that can model the
16 incremental effect of 8 or 10 or 25 or 50
17 cents further reduction in milk.

18 But as they say in Missouri -- and
19 I'm not from Missouri -- show me. What my
20 dairy clients used to always tell me when I
21 was a veterinarian and trying to get them to

1 invest in some new technology or product,
2 they would always ask me this really
3 difficult question. They'd say, At the end
4 of the day, Doc, the thing you would want
5 know buy costs another \$2 per cow per year,
6 and how* can I be sure that it's just another
7 check I have to write for \$2 per cow per
8 year?

9 And what I'm really getting at is,
10 I'm not too secure that a dynamic model is
11 really predicting what I'm going to
12 experience on the farm. But perhaps it is,
13 and that's fine. So the first reason, again,
14 was that it is going to lower our price. And
15 a second is that, as was mentioned before, we
16 have very significant increase in our own
17 operating cost, energy and fertilizer, which
18 is to some degree the same thing, but labor
19 costs, health care costs, all the same items
20 that have already been mentioned. And we are
21 having to absorb those. A major cost for

1 dairies in every locale is huge investments,
2 capital investments in managing
3 environmental issues such as surface water,
4 odors and the like. The third reason we
5 oppose the increase, as also has been
6 mentioned before, is that we feel as
7 producers that we are forced and required to
8 respond to these changing cost structures by
9 focusing first on efficiencies and, secondly,
10 just kind of sucking it up, really, and
11 seeing if we can survive the tough times.

12 Farming by its very nature, and dairy
13 is no exception, is an activity that has
14 periods of profitability, periods of treading
15 water and, yes, periods of operating at a
16 loss. And we all become a lot better
17 managers during those periods when we are
18 operating at a loss or at zero profitability.
19 And we are opposed, I am certainly opposed to
20 creating a dampener of those marketing forces
21 that discourage an increase in efficiencies.

1 And finally, it seems like the most
2 predominant reason for the need for the make
3 allowance relates to energy and so on. And I
4 have a concern that if we were to implement
5 an adjustment to the make allowance now, we
6 have already run past the energy cost runup,
7 and we are already looking forward as
8 producers to probably significant reduction
9 in our milk price; that we could end up in
10 kind of a double hit where the make allowance
11 is increased to offset energy prices that
12 have, perhaps, already peaked. No one knows,
13 certainly.

14 But we as producers would then take
15 this 20- or 25- or 40-cent hit right when our
16 -- when market forces are already driving
17 our prices to very low levels. So a key
18 message of my testimony is that we don't
19 think a partial budgeting approach where one
20 just looks at the cost of an average of a
21 whole bunch of plants is an appropriate

1 approach to determine a -- to make a
2 determination of what that make allowance
3 should be.

4 As has already been discussed, there
5 are many different efficiencies that can be
6 captured in plants, and we think the owners
7 of those plants should enjoy the rewards and
8 the penalties of not capturing those
9 efficiencies. As a side note, we are also
10 concerned about the emergency nature of
11 making such a decision. We as producers
12 certainly have been experiencing all of the
13 same cost increases, or many of the same cost
14 increases, that processors are, and should --
15 as a result of these hearings, should the
16 make allowance now be increased before, or
17 even in the absence of, any consideration of
18 the total milk marketing issue and the
19 efficiencies and other issues apart from this
20 partial budgeting examination of costs,
21 during that period from the increase of the

1 make allowance till some further, larger
2 review would be initiated or implemented,
3 producers would be bearing the full brunt
4 actually twice, first at their own cost level
5 and then, secondly, through the reduction in
6 their milk price from the increased make
7 allowance.

8 Any observer of the U.S. dairy
9 industry over the last several decades can
10 recognize that in periods of low milk prices,
11 there is an acceleration of the demise or the
12 reduction in herds in the United States.
13 Herds that are not well managed or are in
14 the wrong locale, or where there isn't
15 another generation to take things on or they
16 don't have a good milk market, during the
17 good times they will roll along, and then,
18 during the bad times, they will say, boy,
19 this is too much stress or it's not
20 profitable enough, or I'm not getting a
21 return on my investment, and those herds are

1 liquidated. And so, that's part of the normal
2 business cycle.

3 But part of the reason, I believe,
4 that this whole milk marketing order system
5 is in place is to prevent or to modulate
6 severe exacerbations of those cycles so that
7 we don't end up overshooting and have a
8 period of such low, low prices and such low
9 profitability that in fact more herds and
10 more cows exit the industry than the
11 long-term supply of milk requires. I think we
12 have a situation here, a little bit of a
13 perfect storm analogy, where no matter what
14 decision is made about this make allowance
15 right now, we have had two years that
16 dairying could be profitable, in 2004 and
17 2005, and producers had done what they always
18 do: they produced more milk, and the
19 increase in supply. We heard that testimony
20 just an hour or so ago. Supplies are
21 increasing, and there is a concern about

1 where all that milk is going to go. That will
2 drive milk prices down to below the
3 break-even point for many, many producers.
4 And if we subtract another 25 or 50 cents
5 from the price those producers receive, there
6 are going to be many more herds and cows
7 exiting the system.

8 And I think we merely exacerbate the
9 market swings by decreasing the milk price
10 even more to producers during a time when
11 milk prices will be decreasing a great deal
12 just due to normal market forces.

13 What might a dairyman do who is not
14 able to have cash flow? Take a typical
15 500-cow dairy. A 500-cow dairy is -- I
16 shouldn't say typical. Let's just say -- as
17 an example, let's choose the 500-cow dairy.
18 Some are much -- 500 is typical, by the way,
19 if you look at -- there's a lot of ways to
20 look at it. There is nothing aberrant about
21 a 500-cow dairy any more than it's aberrant

1 to talk about a hundred-cow dairy or a
2 2,000-cow dairy.

3 But a 500-cow dairy typically has as
4 a labor force several milkers that milk the
5 cows and an individual who does what we call
6 the outside work. He feeds the cows. He
7 provides animal care. He sees that the cows
8 get bred and that type of thing. And then
9 there is usually an owner who kind of fills
10 in for him and looks after the general
11 business management and so forth. From my
12 years of observing dairies in quite a few
13 locales, what I observe happens during
14 periods of financial distress, the two things
15 that most commonly happen is that the farmer
16 owner-operator says, well, I just can't have
17 as many people around here. I've still got
18 to keep my milkers to milk the cows. I can't
19 do anything about my feed prices, or very
20 little. And hopefully, he's run all the
21 other efficiencies he possibly can out of

1 this operation. So he decides to lay off that
2 outside guy and start working himself. So
3 here you have this family who is financially
4 stressed, they can't pay their bills. The
5 bankers are calling him. Creditors are
6 calling him. And now the response to that is
7 to work harder and longer hours, have the
8 wife who might have a job off the farm
9 contribute more to raising the calves and
10 doing other things. And you get into this
11 downward spiral of human distress that is
12 just a prelude to management failures. And
13 those dairies often exit the business,
14 sometimes with divorces and worse.

15 So I'm concerned that raising the
16 make allowance now may bring a lot of human
17 suffering to small-, medium- and large-scale
18 farmers that's unnecessary because it will
19 drive more herds and more cows out of our
20 industry when the demand for milk in the long
21 term requires it. Some other producers will

1 say, well, I'm not going to go down that
2 road. Instead, I'm just not going to replace
3 my cull cows. I'll just sell them when they
4 come to the end of their useful life, and I
5 won't replace them. By my calculations, a
6 make allowance adjustment in the order that's
7 being discussed here on a 500-cow dairy could
8 involve easily a reduction of 50 to 70 cows
9 in herd size in one year.

10 What happens then? First of all, just
11 like your plants that aren't full, his
12 plant's not full. He is not efficient. Now
13 he is less profitable. Secondly, his banker
14 was looking to those cows as collateral. His
15 banker isn't going to let that happen. He
16 says, I have loaned you operating funds based
17 on the number of cows in your barn, and you
18 will have those cows in your barn. So at that
19 point, the person has no choice other than to
20 tap other assets, should he have any; start
21 selling off real estate, liquidating other

1 assets to keep his barn full. That's one
2 choice. The second choice is to sell out.
3 And the third choice would be, if the first
4 two aren't available to him, is to file
5 Chapter 11 bankruptcy or Chapter 11 or
6 Chapter 15. Those are the two most common
7 things that happen.

8 So fundamentally, we have a problem
9 -- you know, in the long haul we have a
10 problem with supply and demand. And
11 fundamentally, when supply is too big and
12 demand can't be modified too much, then the
13 supply has to be adjusted. And I really
14 don't think the make allowance is a very
15 market-efficient tool to send those messages
16 back to producers.

17 If a large percentage of cheese is
18 produced by producer-owned cooperatives, what
19 better signal to producers that making cheese
20 is not profitable and let it come to the
21 bottom line of the co-op statement then have

1 the co-op with their farmer members sit there
2 and the members discuss what the optimum
3 thing they should be doing with their milk is
4 and how much milk they should be producing.
5 That's a true market signal. Rather than
6 send the market signal to the co-op, say,
7 hey, you know, you can kind of keep your
8 co-op going, and everything looks good on
9 paper so we'll just take 30 or 40 cents away
10 from the producers, and have quite a number
11 of producers go out of business.

12 I appreciate the opportunity to come
13 before you this afternoon and present the
14 reasons for our opposition to an increase in
15 the make allowance.

16 We urge -- Continental Dairy Products
17 and I, as a producer, urge that no increase
18 be made at this time and that any increase be
19 considered only after a review of the entire
20 array of operational factors affecting
21 processing profitability.

1 would be -- it would all fall under the
2 category, I guess, of plant efficiency. And
3 that could be broken down into some things
4 like cheese yields that were mentioned,
5 labor efficiency, even energy efficiency,
6 modernization of plants.

7 I guess at the bottom line -- and
8 I'm certainly not an expert on processing,
9 but it would seem to me that a make allowance
10 should be set so that efficient and modern
11 and many plants could make a profit.

12 But I think we've long abandoned the
13 concept at the producer level that the
14 support price should be such that most
15 producers could make a profit. And so, if we
16 tried to set the make allowance so that
17 highly efficient, well-managed, modernized
18 plants could make a profit, then we create
19 the competitive environment that we need
20 that's good for everyone in our industry.

21 And so, again, it goes back to just

1 simple nuts and bolts of running a plant
2 efficiently, running it 24 hours a day and
3 running it in a way that you get yields and
4 markets and so on.

5 Q. Now, I want to change topics. You
6 also talk about things that were done at the
7 farm, and you -- I kind of want to mix two
8 things, talking about changes that needed to
9 be made at the farm to be more efficient.
10 You also talked about the stewardship of the
11 land and the water and the air that dairymen
12 are so interested in.

13 Are there areas in which farmers are
14 finding themselves, as part of their drive
15 for efficiency, are kind of combining, taking
16 care of both of those at the same time in
17 terms of their manure handling and the like?

18 A. Yes, there is certainly a national
19 -- on a national level. That plays out
20 typically through state regulatory agencies,
21 but there's -- and through just concerned

1 citizens. There are tremendous forces out
2 in the countryside to ensure that dairy
3 producers, if they are not now, become good
4 stewards of both the land and the water and
5 the air.

6 And I think at first blush many
7 smaller producers thought, well, that's just
8 a big producer problem. But in fact,
9 producers large and small are facing all
10 those issues of adopting conservation and
11 air quality and water quality management
12 practices that increase their costs for which
13 they get no compensation but which would just
14 become a normal cost of operating a dairy to
15 meet societal and standards as promulgated
16 through regulations and, indeed, litigation.

17 For example, on our dairy, we are
18 halfway through what will be a \$3 million
19 investment to process our manure, make it
20 more transportable and to segregate the
21 phosphorous into the solids and put in an

1 anaerobic digester that will reduce the odors
2 and the emissions from the facility.

3 We are just about the third or --
4 well, actually, the fifth or six Continental
5 producer to make those investments. And
6 that's an inexorable, marching force
7 throughout our industry. And those costs --
8 there is nowhere in our milk check that
9 we'll be compensated for those. We just have
10 to become efficient and keep on going.

11 Q. Now, five years ago -- well, really,
12 going on six years ago when the hearing was
13 set for these particular make allowances,
14 were the same forces involved in terms of
15 demands on the farms to make those
16 investments as they are today, or has that
17 changed?

18 A. The germs or the seeds, the
19 underlying factors were there, but the
20 fleshing out of what the details are and what
21 needs to be done, the involvement of the

1 technology is kind of on an expedited or --

2 Q. So a prototypical dairy being built
3 today would be having to address different
4 capital demands of what, five years ago, we
5 had?

6 A. Actually, in two ways. One, as you
7 suggest, by the increased capital
8 investments, simply to get a permit.

9 I just went through a second
10 permitting process for these renovations that
11 I mentioned a moment ago, and the
12 engineering cost just for the renovations of
13 my dairy were roughly three times what they
14 were seven, eight years ago for the original
15 establishment of my dairy. That's just the
16 engineering costs alone.

17 The other way that -- the other
18 component of that is the construction costs
19 are not, just in our industry but all over --
20 I mean, it costs 50 to 60 percent more to
21 build the same dairy now as it did eight

1 years ago.

2 Q. I want to turn to another topic.
3 You had mentioned a 500-cow dairy and also
4 the impact on small farms and stuff. And in
5 rural Ohio where you live and in nearby
6 Indiana and Michigan, you are aware of, are
7 you not, of other small dairy farms and
8 those in that vicinity?

9 A. I am.

10 Q. Can you -- have you ever been able
11 to make an observation of whether you see,
12 within those farms, that there is a
13 reinvestment in new capital and new
14 facilities and the like or not? Or do you
15 have an observation in that regard?

16 A. It would be correct to say that the
17 vast majority of those farms are not
18 investing capital in modernization. They
19 are, in effect, in their terminal generation.
20 That's not a good choice of words, but when
21 that dairy producer tires of the enterprise

1 he is in or retires, his children are
2 probably gone from the farm, and that will be
3 the last generation of the farm. There are
4 exceptions which typically involve building
5 new facilities at another location.

6 Q. And is part of that the fact that
7 there just isn't enough money at the dairy
8 and at that level to have the money to
9 reinvest or --

10 A. That is correct.

11 MR. YALE: I have no other questions.

12 THE JUDGE: Examination of this
13 witness?

14 Mr. Beshore.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. BESHORE:

17 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Weaver. What
18 county are you from in Pennsylvania?

19 A. Lancaster County.

20 Q. Tell us little more about
21 Continental. Does it have 39 members? Is --

1 A. Twenty-one.

2 Q. Twenty-one?

3 A. We have 21 members, and we do about
4 -- I think we produce about a billion pounds
5 a year.

6 Q. A billion pounds a year. Has
7 Continental invested in any butter-powder
8 balancing plants?

9 A. No.

10 Q. Do you own any manufacturing plants?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Thank you.

13 THE JUDGE: Other cross? Mr. Rower.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. ROWER:

16 Q. Mr. Weaver, I'm Jack Rower, AMS Dairy
17 Programs.

18 You referred to the dynamic
19 forecasting model in your testimony. Were
20 you referring to some specific model?

21 A. Yes, to the models that I believe

1 were published in the Federal Register or
2 alluded in the Federal Register that were
3 forecasting the all-milk price and included
4 the --

5 Q. The preliminary analysis --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- that appears in the hearing
8 notice?

9 A. Yes, that is correct.

10 Q. Thank you very much.

11 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

12 Very well, Dr. Weaver, you may step
13 down.

14 Mr. Yale, do you want to call Mr.
15 Summer at this time?

16 MR. YALE: Yes, we have, Your Honor,
17 Mike Sumners testifying, and I believe he has
18 his own written statement.

19 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, I would
20 mention that I do have my one witness who has
21 to catch an airplane.

1 THE JUDGE: Yes, sir. I haven't
2 forgotten you.

3 Whereupon,

4 MICHAEL SUMNERS,
5 having been first sworn by the judge, was
6 examined and testified under oath as follows.

7 THE JUDGE: Please be seated, tell us
8 your name, and spell your name for the
9 hearing reporter.

10 THE WITNESS: My name is Michael
11 Sumners. M-I-C-H-A-E-L, S-U-M-N-E-R-S.

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. YALE:

14 Q. Mr. Sumners, you are a dairy farmer?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And you are located where?

17 A. Paris, Tennessee.

18 Q. And that is approximately where?

19 For those of us that haven't been to Paris,
20 Tennessee, can you give us some nearby cities
21 or --

1 A. [Pause.]

2 Q. Within 200 miles.

3 A. Well, I'm about a 120 miles from
4 Memphis; about 120 miles from Nashville;
5 about 80 miles from Jackson; about 80 miles
6 from Paducah, just west of the Tennessee
7 River in the northernmost county of
8 Tennessee, Henry County.

9 Q. Do you have a written statement?

10 A. Yes, I do.

11 Q. Do you want to present that, please?

12 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF MICHAEL SUMNERS

13 A. As I said, my name is Michael
14 Sumners. I'm an independent dairy producer
15 from Paris, Tennessee. I sell milk produced
16 -- my milk production on my operation goes to
17 Dean Foods, Incorporated.

18 And after listening to this Federal
19 order, I would sort of like to ask the
20 question, will the real Federal order please
21 stand up. Before we can resolve problems, it

1 needs to be clear what the Federal order is
2 all about.

3 Two weeks ago, I was at a hearing
4 considering transportation credits to ease
5 the pain that producers were shouldering
6 because of doing the milk supply. Now we are
7 at a hearing to lower the blend price for all
8 pool producers.

9 The economic model that USDA says
10 that over time affects the increase make
11 allowance will have a minimum effect on all
12 milk products because milk supplies will
13 decrease. Decreases in supplies will not be
14 equally distributed over the nation. In the
15 Southeast, we have been losing producers more
16 rapidly over other areas of the country.

17 Transportation credits have been instituted
18 to import milk from other areas of the
19 country at the expense of producers in the
20 Southeast.

21 If other rules or marketing

1 regulations stay the same, an increase to the
2 make allowance means that dairy producers in
3 the Southeast are going to receive less and
4 the consumers are going to pay more as milk
5 has to be brought in from other regions to
6 supply the fluid needs of the Southeast that
7 local producers will no longer supply.

8 Another problem with changing
9 allowances, changing make allowances,
10 emergency hearings, for that matter, having
11 energy factors changing make allowances, is
12 the effect it will have on producers,
13 manufacturers and end users, which is a
14 futures market.

15 In the futures market, you have
16 people assuming risk so others might reduce
17 risk. A make allowance is a moving target.
18 It is not going to be good for risk
19 management. Those that are trying to reduce
20 risk are going to have to pay more, and it
21 will be a detriment to those that are

1 assuming risks from entering the market.

2 There are other ways manufacturing
3 plants can manage rather than changing make
4 allowances. Energy costs can be added.

5 Co-ops owning balancing plants are allowed to
6 reblend and charge balancing costs to
7 whomever they are balancing. The effects of
8 changing the make allowance nationally will
9 not treat all Federal orders the same. Until
10 regional impacts in the full pricing formula
11 can be addressed, it is best for the dairy
12 producers to leave the make allowances alone.

13 Class prices are an obligation to the
14 milk supply, not necessarily the farmer's
15 milk price. It's a fine line between correct
16 make allowances and the Class I sales
17 subsidizing the milk supply for
18 manufacturing. And I thank you for your
19 time.

20 MR. YALE: I have no other questions.
21 He's available for cross.

1 THE JUDGE: Very well. Questions?

2 Mr. Beshore.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. BESHORE:

5 Q. Mr. Sumners, can you tell us where
6 you ship your milk?

7 A. It either goes to a plant in Murray,
8 Kentucky, or sometimes it goes to Nashville,
9 to Country Light or Purity Dairy.

10 Q. And the plant is Murray, Kentucky,
11 is a distributing plant for your order, is
12 that correct?

13 A. I think it is a distributing plant
14 by association.

15 Q. You mean like a distributing plant
16 unit or something of that sort?

17 A. Well, the definition is getting kind
18 of complicated, but I don't it's a pool plant
19 just standing alone. But because of other
20 plants, it is considered a pool plant.

21 Q. And the plants in -- the other

1 plants where your milk goes sometimes --

2 A. They would be distributing pool
3 plants, yes.

4 Q. And I take it your testimony is that
5 you are opposed to any reduction in the
6 minimum prices that these plants would have
7 pay?

8 A. I'm opposed to changing the make
9 allowance.

10 Q. Are you in favor of reductions in
11 prices that your plants you are selling to
12 have to pay?

13 A. If legitimate market forces dictate
14 that and they pay less, I'm fine with that.

15 Q. Now I meant under the order. I'm
16 sorry. I didn't mean to confuse you there.
17 I meant, are you in favor of reducing the
18 minimum order price that the plants you
19 supply have?

20 A. Yes, I -- you are talking about
21 changing the Class I differentials?

1 Q. Changing the minimum Class I price
2 that those plant have to pay. You are not
3 supporting that, are you, lowering it? Or
4 maybe I'm not yet --

5 A. No, what I support, I want people to
6 be held accountable to the milk supply, now.
7 And manufacturers should be held accountable
8 just as the fluid plant is held accountable.
9 And one way of doing is having a make
10 allowance that doesn't give room for plants
11 just to make cheese because they can. If
12 there is not a market, they should be
13 wondering why they are doing it. And if they
14 are doing it to balance somebody else, they
15 should be charging those that they are
16 balancing, not just making cheese because
17 they make a profit.

18 Q. So you are opposed to reducing -- by
19 increasing the make allowance, you are
20 opposed to reducing the minimum Class III and
21 Class IV price, correct?

1 A. If you put it that narrowly, yes.

2 Q. Isn't that what increasing --

3 A. If you had a hearing based on yields
4 and a lot of other factors and how it
5 affected each order, then -- and it came out
6 that we need to change them, I wouldn't
7 object to that. But this narrow focus on
8 changing the make allowance solely on a
9 little bit of information, I am opposed to
10 that.

11 Q. Have you heard anything that
12 suggests the plants you are selling to should
13 have a lower price for Class I milk?

14 A. No, I haven't heard anybody say
15 that.

16 Q. Thank you.

17 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

18 Thank you, Mr. Sumners. You may step
19 down.

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

21 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum.

1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, Your Honor.

2 Whereupon,

3 GREG DRYER,

4 having been first sworn by the judge, was

5 examined and testified under oath as follows.

6 THE JUDGE: Please be seated, tell us

7 your name and spell your last name for the

8 hearing reporter.

9 THE WITNESS: First of all, thanks

10 for accommodating me and my travel plans. I

11 appreciate that.

12 My name is Greg Dryer, D-R-Y-E-R. I

13 am Executive Vice President of Administration

14 and Services for Saputo Cheese USA, Inc. And

15 my responsibilities in that position, among

16 other things, include milk procurement for

17 all of the company's U.S. manufacturing

18 facilities.

19 MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Dryer, before

20 you go on, let me mark your testimony as an

21 exhibit.

1 THE JUDGE: It's been marked as
2 Exhibit 50.

3 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 50 was
4 marked for identification by the judge.]

5 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF GREG DRYER

6 THE WITNESS: I serve on the Board of
7 Directors of the National Cheese Institute,
8 the American Dairy Products Institute and the
9 Dairy Institute of California. And I'm a
10 member of the Wisconsin Cheesemakers
11 Association, the Institute of Food
12 Technologists, and the American and Wisconsin
13 Institutes of CPAs. The University of
14 Wisconsin - Milwaukee awarded my
15 undergraduate degree 1974.

16 My involvement in the dairy industry
17 began as an auditor and consultant for dairy
18 and dairy-related companies. I have been
19 directly employed in the dairy industry for
20 the past 25 years. For a majority of that
21 time I have had bottom-line responsibility

1 for entities of various sizes and structures
2 from local and family-owned to international
3 and publicly traded. Prior to joining Saputo
4 I was President of Avonmore Cheese, Inc., of
5 Monroe, Wisconsin.

6 Our company, Saputo, has 15
7 manufacturing facilities across the United
8 States employing approximately 2,000 people.

9 We buy from three to four billion
10 pounds of milk annually, primarily from
11 farmer-owned cooperative organizations. With
12 the exception of the two plants we operate in
13 California, the vast majority of milk we buy
14 is regulated by the Federal order system and
15 extends at least to some degree to all
16 classes of milk.

17 We are here to support the proposed
18 change in Federal milk marketing order
19 regulations to update the make allowances
20 used in all FMMO minimum class price formulas
21 with the most recently available cost data.

1 We have reviewed and support the testimony of
2 Dr. Robert Yonkers, representing the
3 International Dairy Foods Association (IDFA)
4 and the National Cheese Institute (NCI), one
5 of the many organizations of which we are
6 members.

7 Before I begin, I would like to
8 thank USDA for the opportunity to express our
9 concerns and to stress the emergency nature
10 of the NCI petition and the need for an
11 expedited decision.

12 1. Emergency Marketing Conditions

13 We have a number of concerns
14 relating to FMMO minimum class price
15 formulas, not the least of which is our
16 inability to derive returns from our whey
17 byproducts commensurate with those
18 anticipated by the Class III "other solids"
19 component factor. While this issue is
20 specifically excluded from the subject matter
21 of this particular hearing, it is pertinent

1 to the emergency nature of the petition.
2 Dramatic increases in manufacturing costs,
3 when coupled with the aforementioned concern
4 among others, have placed most cheese
5 manufacturers in an untenable position for an
6 extend period of time. Clearly it was not
7 the intent of Congress or USDA to create a
8 system which would threaten the economic
9 viability of cheese manufacturers who serve
10 as an important outlet for farm milk.

11 Unfortunately, that is in fact where the
12 industry finds itself today. In our opinion,
13 the term "emergency" appropriately describes
14 the gravity of the current U.S. cheese
15 manufacturing environment.

16 2. Make Allowances

17 Saputo is a producer of an extensive
18 array of cheeses in the United States, but
19 not cheddar. Therefore, I am unable to
20 testify as to its cost. I can, however,
21 relate some information relative to our costs

1 which may assist in understanding the
2 magnitude of our problem. I reviewed the
3 eight cheese plants we have operated on a
4 somewhat consistent basis from the year ended
5 March 31st, 2000 -- which, by the way, is the
6 best year of information I had available to
7 me -- through the nine months ended December
8 31st, 2005. Over that period, electricity
9 costs for those plants have risen by 96
10 percent or approximately 14 cents per
11 hundredweight of milk. Natural gas costs
12 have increased 125 percent or approximately
13 \$.12 per hundredweight of milk. Resin-based
14 plastic packaging costs have increased in
15 excess of 150 percent. Transportation, fuel,
16 chemicals, employee health care-related
17 benefit costs have all escalated
18 significantly. Virtually all of our major
19 cost categories have incurred large increases
20 during this period. Cheddar manufacturers
21 are trapped in a system where attempts to

1 raise prices simply result in higher milk
2 costs. Efforts to recover cost increases
3 from the market for other commodity-type
4 cheeses have been difficult if not
5 impossible, because the competitive
6 environment is influenced by operators in
7 non-USDA regulated areas or cooperatives not
8 limited by Federal milk pricing regulations.
9 We support the proposal to update make
10 allowances with the most recently available
11 industry cost data from both the California
12 Department of Food and Agriculture and the
13 USDA Rural Business Cooperative Service.
14 These costs should be reviewed to insure they
15 are all inclusive and comparable.

16 Your Honor, am I allowed to
17 interject something that is not in my written
18 testimony?

19 THE JUDGE: As long as it is labeled
20 as an insert and so forth, then you can -- in
21 other words, the hearing reporter is able to

1 follow you in a reasonable fashion.

2 THE WITNESS: I was not privy to the
3 details of the Rural Business Cooperative
4 cost information until I arrived here. And
5 upon looking at it, I have several concerns,
6 especially with related to the cost factor
7 for dried whey. We operate a plant in
8 Whitehall, Pennsylvania, the plant we
9 acquired in March of 2002, and we produced
10 about 25 million pounds of dried whey in that
11 plant.

12 And I reviewed cost accounting
13 information of that plant over the last three
14 and three-quarter years and noted that our
15 costs have averaged about 20 cent per pound
16 of dry whey in that plant. And those costs
17 do not include a factor for depreciation or
18 return on capital investment or marketing
19 expense. So those costs are more in line with
20 those reported in the California survey than
21 they are the Rural Business Cooperative

1 survey.

2 That plant, unfortunately, is
3 scheduled for closure, is in the process of
4 being closed, eliminating 125 jobs. And in
5 my opinion, that relates in part to some of
6 the economic difficulties the industry is
7 facing.

8 Now back to my original testimony.

9 3. Urgency

10 The increasing incidence of recent
11 cheese business failures and plant closures
12 substantiates the necessity of prompt action
13 on the part of USDA. The Department is
14 authorized to omit a "recommended decision"
15 under these conditions. We appeal to the
16 USDA to move as expeditiously as possible to
17 the issue of a final decision and a final
18 rule. It is important to recognize that even
19 a complete implementation of proposals under
20 consideration here will not alone be
21 sufficient to return manufacturers to an

1 acceptable degree of profitability. Costs
2 have continued to climb subsequent to the
3 cost survey data under consideration, and
4 other factors intrinsic to the current system
5 will continue to confront the industry with
6 enormous challenges. Nonetheless, the
7 decision rendered here may be an important
8 first step on the road to recovery.

9 Thank you again for the opportunity
10 to register our opinion. We wholeheartedly
11 support the detailed testimony and proposal
12 submitted by the National Cheese Institute on
13 behalf of our industry.

14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, at this
15 point I would ask that Exhibit 50 be admitted
16 into evidence

17 THE JUDGE: So admitted.

18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, Mr. Dryer
19 is available for cross-examination

20 THE JUDGE: Mr. Yale.

21 EXAMINATION

1 BY MR. YALE:

2 Q, Benjamin Yale on behalf of Select
3 Milk and Continental Dairy Products and the
4 other parties named earlier. Good afternoon.

5 A. Good afternoon.

6 Q. Mr. Dryer, what types of cheeses are
7 produced by Saputo?

8 A. Quite a wide variety. Quite a bit
9 of volume in the Italian cheese arena,
10 mozzarella, provolone, Parmesan, Romano,
11 ricotta. We also make quite a bit of blue
12 cheese and Swiss cheese and string cheese, a
13 variety of Swiss-type cheese called Lorraine.
14 Just quite a large number of different
15 cheeses.

16 Q I take it by that list you are not
17 into cheddar?

18 A. We make no cheddar.

19 Q. And no American style?

20 A. No American style.

21 Q. Any other Euro style cheeses besides

1 the Italian and other three or --

2 A. When you say Euro style, Swiss?

3 Q. Yes. Any others? Any brie?

4 A. No, no brie.

5 Q. Now, your plants, are they located in
6 areas that are subject to Federal order
7 regulation?

8 A. Yes, all but two. Those are
9 California plants.

10 Q. And the other plants are located all
11 in the east or --

12 A. No, we are really almost coast to
13 coast. We have a plant in Pennsylvania, a
14 plant in Maryland, a plant in Vermont. We
15 have eight plants in Wisconsin, South Dakota,
16 Indiana.

17 Q. And do you buy your milk from
18 cooperatives or do you have your own
19 independent supply of milk?

20 A. We were buying all of our milk from
21 cooperatives, and then about a year ago we

1 acquired a small plant in Wisconsin that had
2 direct ship producers, and we maintained that
3 farm base. So we have a small number of
4 direct-produced milk.

5 Q. But you are not expanding that
6 program to your other plants?

7 A. No, we are not.

8 Q. And the pricing that you pay for that
9 milk, do you pay at least the announced Class
10 III price for the milk?

11 A. Yes. That's -- I can't think of any
12 case where we don't pay more than that.

13 Q. And that's outside of California?

14 A. California.

15 Q. Right, and all the other orders.

16 And your comment about in the middle
17 of page 3, where you say cheddar
18 manufacturers are trapped in a system where
19 attempts to raise prices simply result in
20 higher milk costs, you are speaking there,
21 not from the experience of operating Saputo,

1 but as a member of the board of NCIA?

2 A. I'm just speaking from my limited
3 knowledge of how the system works, so that if
4 you are in the NASS survey, you are reporting
5 your price milk cost.

6 Q. And the expectation that you would
7 have is, if this proposal were adopted, that
8 the cost of milk for your plants relative to
9 the cheese price would be reduced?

10 A. That is correct.

11 MR. YALE: I have no other questions

12 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
13 witness?

14 Mr. Vetne.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. VETNE:

17 Q. Mr. Dryer, I'm John Vetne. I
18 represent Agri-Mark.

19 The whey plant that's imminently
20 going to close in Pennsylvania, it is
21 currently operating, however?

1 A. Only as a cheese and whey operation.

2 Only the whey dryer is continuing to operate.

3 Q. The whey dryer is coming out of the
4 cheese?

5 A. Right, attached by a pipe.

6 Q. But the cheese plant will continue to
7 make cheese?

8 A. No, no the cheese plant has already
9 ceased operation.

10 Q. The cheese plant?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So the plant was drying whey from
13 other --

14 A. It is receiving whey from our
15 Maryland plant.

16 Q. From where?

17 A. Maryland, from near Hagerstown.

18 Q. From Maryland? One of Saputo's
19 plants?

20 A. Right.

21 Q. Does it receive whey from others?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Is the plant in Maryland still going
3 to operate?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And how will the plant in Maryland
6 after this dispose of its waste?

7 A. Well, we are investigating the best
8 options. We have several alternatives in
9 selling the whey.

10 Q. The alternatives all involve selling
11 the whey?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Do you condense it before you sell
14 it?

15 A. We RO it.

16 Q. And then sell it in concentrated
17 form?

18 A. Right.

19 Q. Are you familiar with the price you
20 received from whey that is sold from a cheese
21 plant?

1 A. You mean this particular cheese
2 plant?

3 Q. Generally. Saputo sells --

4 A. We sell whey in a myriad of
5 configurations.

6 Q. I'm talking about just whey that
7 comes out of the cheese plant.

8 A. I couldn't really answer that.

9 Q. In Wisconsin, you operate a number
10 of cheese plants?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And you don't produce whey at all in
13 those cheese plants or you don't dry whey?

14 A. We have a drying plant in Fondulac,
15 Wisconsin. We don't dry whey, we dry WPC
16 there at times.

17 Q. Do you produce a whey powder or
18 other dried whey type product at your cheese
19 plants in Wisconsin?

20 A. We produce all liquid products in
21 our cheese plants. The only drying plant we

1 have is Fondulac.

2 Q. So the pattern of your cheese
3 plants, then, with the whey byproduct, is to
4 concentrate or condense the whey that comes
5 out of cheesemaking and ship it to Fondulac?

6 A. That is correct. Or sell it in
7 liquid form.

8 Q. Or sell it to some --

9 A. In liquid form, or some of it is
10 utilized for the manufacture of our cottage
11 cheese.

12 Q. You said some of it is used in the
13 manufacture of cottage cheese?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Cottage cheese is a cheese that uses
16 whey as one of its ingredients?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. The drying plant in Fondulac
19 produces both nonfat dry milk as well as whey
20 powder?

21 A. No, we don't do any nonfat dry milk

1 there anymore. We produce other products
2 there, USDA products and animal feed
3 products.

4 Q. You used to produce nonfat dry milk?

5 A. We did. Well, it was quite a while
6 ago.

7 Q. How many of your cheese plants
8 aggregate their whey and send it to Fondulac?

9 A. It's a little convoluted. We have a
10 plant in Reedsburg, Wisconsin, that ROs whey
11 and ships it to Monroe, Wisconsin, where it
12 is ultra-filtered. Occasionally, the whey
13 from that plant will be dried in Fondulac,
14 for instance. So that would be the path of some
15 of the whey.

16 Q. So it goes from a cheese plant to a
17 UF plant to an RO plant to Fondulac?

18 A. Well, an RO plant or an evaporator
19 plant to a drying plant, right.

20 Q. Okay. Thank you. That's all I have

21 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this

1 witness? Counsel.

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. RASTGOUFARD:

4 Q. Hi, I'm Babak Rastgoufard. I'm with
5 the Office of General Counsel, USDA.

6 I just wanted to make sure I
7 understood something you said with respect to
8 your testimony. In regards to the CDFA and
9 the USDA Rural Business Cooperative data, you
10 said that these costs in your testimony, your
11 written testimony, you said these costs
12 should be reviewed to make sure they are
13 all-inclusive and comparable. And then you
14 interjected something with respect to the
15 whey cost.

16 I wasn't sure if by interjecting
17 something with respect to the whey cost, did
18 you mean to imply that all the other costs in
19 those two studies are all-inclusive and
20 comparable?

21 A. No, I said that I have -- I don't

1 have much familiarity with nonfat dry milk
2 and butter costs. With the whey cost, I do
3 have a fair amount of knowledge about, and
4 our costs are more in line with -- the
5 California study has quite a disparity with
6 the Rural Business Cooperative Service study,
7 and we are more in line with the California
8 costs in our own plant.

9 Q. Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

11 Thank you, Mr. Dryer. You may step
12 down.

13 THE WITNESS: Thank you

14 THE JUDGE: Unless there is
15 objection, maybe we could hear from the
16 representative from Family Dairy at this
17 time.

18 Your statement has been marked as
19 Exhibit 51.

20 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 51 was marked
21 for identification by the judge.]

1 Whereupon,

2 DON DESJARLAIS,

3 having been first sworn by the judge, was

4 examined and testified under oath as follows

5 THE JUDGE: Please tell us your name

6 and spell your last name for the hearing

7 reporter.

8 THE WITNESS: Don Desjarlais. That's

9 spelled D-E-S-J-A-R-L-A-I-S

10 THE JUDGE: You have a statement

11 which I have marked as Exhibit 51. Are you

12 prepared to read it into the record at this

13 time?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am

15 THE JUDGE: Please do so.

16 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF DON DESJARLAIS

17 THE WITNESS: My name is Don

18 Desjarlais and I serve as the General Manager

19 of Family Dairies USA, a multi-purpose

20 USDA-qualified cooperative headquartered in

21 Madison, Wisconsin. I appear here today on

1 behalf of the 3,700 family dairy farmer
2 members who own the cooperative.

3 At the outset, our dairy farmer
4 members want everyone to know, they empathize
5 with the manufacturers who are seeing their
6 operating margins squeezed by accelerating
7 energy costs. Our members fully understand
8 margin squeeze because their own dairy farms'
9 bottom lines are being negatively impacted by
10 the same energy cost increases. The proposed
11 solution to these serious energy price hike
12 problems suggested by the petitioners
13 Agri-Mark, et al., would be to increase
14 manufacturing cost allowances for Class III
15 and IV. Such make allowance adjustments
16 might, indeed, afford manufacturers a cost of
17 production guarantee. Economists agree,
18 however, that such adjustments would lower
19 Class III prices; and we suggest that the
20 money needed for these adjustments would come
21 right out of our producer members' milk

1 checks, thus making the whole proposal a
2 nonstarter.

3 Our members are particularly
4 sensitive to the negative impact rising
5 energy costs are having on their own
6 operations. Early in 2005 (well before the
7 current Agri-Mark request) our board of
8 directors and management contacted top
9 Federal Order 30 officials about the
10 possibility of requesting a Federal order
11 hearing that could produce a fuel adjustment
12 or energy allowance for producers through the
13 Federal order system. The order officials
14 considered the Family Dairies USA request and
15 informed the board chairman that while they
16 were sympathetic with producer cost problems,
17 there was no authority in the order system to
18 address those concerns. They suggested that
19 perhaps the Secretary of Agriculture,
20 himself, or the Congress would be the better
21 proper venue for redress.

1 It appears then, the internal Federal
2 order rules do allow consideration of an
3 emergency hearing to address manufacturers'
4 energy cost of production problems, but do
5 not afford the same consideration to
6 producers' concerns.

7 Since these internal rules do suggest
8 sort of a double standard, our members
9 believe that when the Secretary does issue
10 the proposed rule in this matter, he should
11 use extreme caution to see that the decision
12 does not solve the problem with the
13 manufacturers at the expense of the
14 producers.

15 In conclusion, we should like to
16 enter into the record the summary paragraphs
17 of a paper written by Professor Ed Jesse and
18 Brian Gould of the University of Wisconsin
19 dated October 2005 concerning this very
20 subject. The title of that paper was --
21 that's not in here -- Federal Order Price

1 Formulas and Cheesemaker Margins: A Closer
2 Look. The views expressed reflect exactly
3 those of Family Dairies USA members.

4 What I would like to do now is I have
5 attached a copy of that summary and
6 conclusions to my testimony, and I would like
7 to read that as part of my testimony.

8 This analysis --

9 THE JUDGE: Excuse me.

10 Mr. Vetne.

11 MR. VETNE: I'm familiar with that
12 study, and as helpful as it might be, there
13 are two problems. One is that this -- that
14 all we have is the last couple pages of it.

15 THE WITNESS: I do have a full copy.

16 MR. VETNE: And the other is that the
17 authors aren't here. If it is going to be
18 received, as things tend to be here, I would
19 just save time and I would just say it's
20 received and we don't have to read the whole
21 thing. But I have a problem with receiving

1 two pages of a document that's from the
2 Internet? Is that right?

3 THE WITNESS: Yes

4 THE JUDGE: Mr. Miltner.

5 MR. MILTNER: Your Honor, I believe
6 that the witness said that the paper was one
7 that he relied upon in drafting his testimony
8 and coming up with a position of his
9 cooperative. And as such, it should be
10 admissible. Of course, he can read into the
11 record anything he wants, and I think the
12 Secretary could afford it whatever weight he
13 so chooses.

14 THE JUDGE: Well, rather than read it
15 into the record, why don't we just append it
16 to his statement and, in other words, receive
17 it in that form, because he does indicate
18 that it does reflect the views of his members
19 as expressed to him.

20 I'm just going to have it
21 incorporated as part of your statement, okay?

1 Examination of this witness?

2 Mr. Miltner.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. MILTNER:

5 Q. Ryan Miltner on behalf of
6 Continental and Select. You are going to
7 have to help me the pronunciation of your
8 last name again.

9 A. It is Desjarlais.

10 Q. Desjarlais. Okay.

11 Your 3,700 cooperative members, are
12 the majority of them located in Wisconsin?

13 A. The majority of them are in
14 Wisconsin, but we do have members in the
15 neighboring states around Wisconsin as well.

16 Q. So Illinois and Iowa and Minnesota?

17 A. Michigan.

18 Q. Upper peninsula of Michigan?

19 A. Even some out -- I believe some go
20 out into the Dakotas and Idaho, as well,
21 there are a few, I think.

1 Q. I'll save the Department a question.
2 How many of those members do you imagine have
3 gross farm receipts of less than \$750,000 a
4 year?

5 A. I have no idea.

6 Q. Do most of them -- are most of those
7 farms farms with less than a hundred cows,
8 let's say?

9 A. I am very new to this organization,
10 so I don't have a good feeling for the size
11 of the farms. But as we all know, in
12 Wisconsin, a large majority of the farms are
13 below a hundred.

14 Q. And your farms are typical of those
15 in Wisconsin?

16 A. Yes, I would say so.

17 Q. What would an impact of 25 to 50
18 cents per hundredweight on a milk check mean
19 to your member producers?

20 A. It would be a big number. I can't
21 give you a good answer on that because, as I

1 said, I have been -- just for the record, I
2 have been with the company since the
3 beginning of January so I'm still learning,
4 you know, some of these things. But 3,700
5 members at an average, I think it was talked
6 about earlier today about, you know, let's
7 say an average of a hundred cows a herd. If
8 it's a hundred cows at 80 pounds a day, you
9 could figure it out at 25 cents.

10 Q. Aside from the actual numerical
11 impact, the monetary impact, whatever that
12 number might be, that kind of percentage
13 reduction in receipts for your members is
14 nonetheless significant?

15 A. It is significant, yes.

16 Q. And these are indeed family dairy
17 operations?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. I'm sure the judge will let me know
20 if my question here is out of line, but is
21 there anything in these two appended pages

1 that you would want to summarize for us to
2 give us the gist of what you found so
3 important in these two pages to rely upon?

4 A. Yes. The paper evaluates the
5 margins of cheesemakers today and looks at
6 the formulas that's used in the Federal
7 order, and it cites flaws in the formulas.
8 And I guess we would -- our position would be
9 that, since there are flaws in the formula,
10 including the make allowance, that it should
11 be looking at the whole formula and not just
12 the make allowance.

13 Q. Is it your understanding that if
14 USDA proceeded to raise the make allowances
15 at this hearing and then consider other
16 problems with the pricing formula at another
17 hearing, that your producers would lose
18 income that could not be recovered in the
19 interim period between those two hearings?

20 A. That would be true.

21 Q. Thank you. I don't have any other

1 questions.

2 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
3 witness?

4 Very well, you may step down. Thank
5 you.

6 THE WITNESS: Thank you

7 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne.

8 MR. VETNE: Did we finally get to
9 Daniel McBride?

10 Whereupon,

11 DANIEL S. McBRIDE,
12 having been first sworn by the judge, was
13 examined and testified under oath as follows

14 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and tell
15 us your name and spell your last name for the
16 hearing reporter.

17 THE WITNESS: My name is Daniel S.
18 McBride, M-C-B-R-I-D-E

19 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne, this statement
20 has been marked as Exhibit 52.

21 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 52 was marked

1 for identification by the judge.]

2 THE JUDGE: Mr. McBride, you have a
3 statement here. Are you prepared to read it
4 into the record?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am

6 THE JUDGE: Please do so.

7 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF DANIEL MCBRIDE

8 THE WITNESS: My name is Daniel S.
9 McBride. I am testifying today on behalf of
10 Northwest Dairy Association, which is usually
11 referred to as NDA. My title is Director of
12 Milk Pricing and Producer Programs for NDA.
13 I'm responsible for coordinating all types of
14 matters pertaining to Federal orders, and
15 have done so since leaving the Market
16 Administrator's Office to join the NDA staff
17 in 1986.

18 Northwest Dairy Association is a
19 cooperative marketing the milk of
20 approximately 640 dairy farmers in Oregon,
21 Washington, Idaho and California.

1 Approximately 520 of our producer members are
2 part of the Pacific Northwest Federal Milk
3 Marketing Order No. 124. And approximately
4 120 producers are located in the unregulated
5 area of Eastern Oregon and Southwest Idaho.

6 Northwest Dairy Association conducts
7 all processing and marketing operations
8 through a subsidiary known as West Farm
9 Foods. West Farm Foods is a fluid milk
10 processor in the Northwest region. West Farm
11 Foods operates three Class I processing
12 plants in Order 124 (Seattle, Washington; and
13 Portland, and Medford, in Oregon) and one is
14 Boise, Idaho. West Farm Foods operates four
15 dried milk product plants located in Lynden
16 and Chehalis, Washington, and Caldwell and
17 Jerome, Idaho. West Farm Foods also operates
18 a cheese/whey plant in Sunnyside, Washington,
19 and a butter plant in Issaquah, Washington.

20 NDA would like to thank USDA for
21 their timely response to the hearing request

1 by Agri-Mark and others. We appreciate the
2 opportunity to address the important issues
3 of updating Federal order manufacturing
4 allowances at this hearing.

5 I am testifying on behalf of NDA in
6 support of Agri-Mark's proposal to update the
7 manufacturing costs surveys used to determine
8 the Federal order Manufacturing Allowances.
9 These cost updates are needed in order to
10 allow Class III and IV manufacturing plants
11 to effectively operate under the current
12 market conditions. Both Agri-Mark and Land
13 O'Lakes have provided a thorough background
14 on how the class prices are determined and
15 have outlined a specific proposal to address
16 these concerns. NDA is in agreement with
17 both of them.

18 NDA also supports the Agri-Mark
19 proposal because of the simple, logical
20 approach it provides to updating processing
21 costs. No changes are being made to the

1 manufacturing formulas other than the
2 adjustment to change and costs. By
3 completing new surveys, all cost changes are
4 captured, including any improved efficiencies
5 within the plants.

6 As other supporters of the Agri-Mark
7 proposal have noted, the "circular" impact of
8 NASS price reporting allows manufacturers of
9 nonfat dry milk, fresh cheddar cheese, and
10 whey few, if any, options to increase margins
11 through higher product prices. As described
12 by both the Agri-Mark and Land O'Lakes
13 testimony, the NASS survey collects product
14 price adjustments for energy and includes
15 that information in the published NASS price
16 survey. But since the manufacturing
17 allowances have not been adjusted for the
18 increased cost of such inputs as energy,
19 labor and packaging, processors of these
20 products have been left with the tab for
21 increased production costs. Adjusting

1 manufacturing allowances to reflect more
2 current costs provides a logical way to
3 assure plant margins are not so severely
4 impacted by dramatic short-term or even
5 longer-term changes in production costs.

6 We find the results of the RBCS and
7 CDFA surveys to be consistent with our own.
8 While NDA provided data on six plants for the
9 2004 survey, we did not participate in the
10 1998 survey. There have been fairly
11 significant changes in the product mix in
12 many of our plants since that time and it is
13 difficult to provide direct comparisons.
14 However, we believe our cost increases are in
15 line with the changes noted in the CDFA and
16 RBCS surveys.

17 NDA agrees that balancing costs need
18 to be considered when determining make costs,
19 particularly in Class IV plants. We believe
20 the proposal details outlined by Agri-Mark
21 and Land O'Lakes help address that need. We

1 also agree with the Land O'Lakes testimony
2 outlining the challenges with balancing, and
3 we support their recommendations. Our
4 results from the 2004 RBCS survey show that
5 our nonfat dry milk processing costs are from
6 2 to 5 cents higher per pound of nonfat dry
7 milk in plants we use to balance the market,
8 compared to our Class IV plant with the
9 highest capacity utilization rate. And even
10 that plant is far from a hundred percent
11 utilization.

12 The West Farm Foods Director of
13 Manufacturing for the Ingredients Division,
14 Scott Burleson, provided testimony on the
15 different costs involved in processing whey
16 and nonfat dry milk. I would like to discuss
17 a different aspect of the whey costing issue
18 related to our whey processing costs. When we
19 calculated our whey costs for the RBCS survey
20 of our Sunnyside plant, we did not adjust our
21 costs to reflect the purchase of a

1 significant amount of condensed whey from
2 another cheese manufacturer. Those costs are
3 significant, and we would like to outline
4 them now. In our Sunnyside cheese/whey
5 plant, about 22.5 percent of our processed
6 whey is received as condensed whey from
7 another plant. That whey is condensed
8 off-site to about 20 percent solids and
9 transported to Sunnyside where it is further
10 condensed and dried. Of course, those costs
11 are part of our total whey drying costs, and
12 should have been included in our whey
13 costing. That cost is outlined in the table
14 below.

15 And I'll talk to the table here. The
16 table outlines the additional whey drying
17 cost on our operation that results from this
18 outside whey source, based on the RBCS
19 average condensing costs, and our known
20 transportation costs. While the plant that
21 condenses this whey is part of the RBCS

1 survey, we do not know their condensing cost,
2 so we are using the average cost of 6.72
3 cents per pound solids for a proxy in this
4 example. The load rate is based on a cost of
5 \$1 per minute while loading. The haul rate
6 is the actual movement cost between the two
7 plants. The additional processing costs on
8 this whey totals 8.75 cents. When the cost
9 incurred on the 22.5 percent of our whey
10 intake is spread across all of the whey
11 processed at our Sunnyside plant, the cost
12 increase equals an additional 1.969 cents per
13 pound of all whey processed.

14 NDA supports the adjustment of the
15 2004 survey costs to reflect the 2005 energy
16 costs, and also supports the use of indexed
17 energy costs to adjust manufacturing
18 allowances based on changes in the cost of
19 natural gas and electricity. The National
20 Milk Producers Federation (NMPF) will be
21 providing testimony that outlines an indexing

1 system for fuel costs that will allow
2 manufacturing costs to be adjusted, depending
3 on changes in these costs. We have reviewed
4 the NMPF proposal and support the energy
5 adjusters as a good way to keep manufacturing
6 cost estimates up to date. We believe
7 adopting such a program now will both protect
8 processors from future spikes, and producers
9 from drops in energy costs.

10 While we support the NMPF proposal on
11 using energy adjusters, we must emphasize
12 that the current plant cost situation
13 requires immediate relief. There are simply
14 no ways at this time to manage the higher
15 energy costs we are now experiencing at our
16 plants. We support the request of Agri-Mark
17 and others for the Secretary to release an
18 interim final decision using the most recent
19 survey data, adjusted for 2005 energy costs,
20 and, if deemed necessary, to provide for a
21 more thorough comment and review period on

1 the energy adjusters proposed by NMPF.

2 The issue of increasing make
3 allowances is not an easy one for NDA or any
4 farmer-owned cooperative to address.

5 Updating allowances to reflect current costs
6 has significant impacts on producer prices.

7 USDA's analysis shows those net impacts to be
8 significant to producers, but less than the
9 actual change in the regulated milk prices.

10 This issue has been discussed at both the NDA
11 Board of Directors meetings and at our
12 producer meetings for some time. Our board of
13 directors are producers. Our January
14 producer newsletter announced our
15 participation in this specific hearing to our
16 membership. Our membership understands the
17 importance of having make allowances that
18 allow for the cooperative to cover our own
19 costs and protect their huge investment in
20 our manufacturing plants.

21 NDA supports the adoption of

1 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

2 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. McBride. Steve
3 Rosenbaum for the National Cheese Institute.
4 I just -- because there are a lot of numbers
5 that have been provided by various witnesses,
6 I want to be clear how some of your testimony
7 fits in.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. And I want to particularly focus on
10 the information you gave on pages 3 and 4
11 regarding whey costs.

12 Now, you are aware that Agri-Mark's
13 proposal is one under which the whey costs
14 would be set based upon the nonfat dry milk
15 make allowance plus an adjustment, correct?

16 A. Yes, that's the proposal.

17 Q. And you are aware that part of the
18 reason for that proposal was concern by
19 Agri-Mark whether the RBCS study had actually
20 properly captured the true cost to make --
21 make costs per whey, correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And there is quite a disparity
3 between the survey price that California
4 produced for whey compared to the RBCS
5 survey, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. All right. Now, the information you
8 are providing here on pages 3 and 4 go in
9 part to the question whether some costs have
10 in fact not been captured by the RBCS survey
11 data for dry whey's make cost, is that
12 correct?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. And if I understand what you are
15 testifying to here, the point is that when
16 you look at a drying operation, some of that
17 whey often has been brought in in condensed
18 form, correct?

19 A. Yes. And although Dr. Ling surveyed
20 some plants that condense whey and some
21 plants that dry whey, what was missing was

1 the cost incurred if you transport the
2 condensed whey to the dry whey plant,
3 correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And that's what you are capturing
6 for us here, correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And so again, the bottom line is you
9 have calculated that -- that in order to
10 capture that cost -- and that's a real cost
11 you have to incur, correct?

12 A. Somebody has to incur the
13 transportation cost along with the condensing
14 cost, yes. And when we saw Dr. Ling's survey
15 we were, you know, sort of miffed by the
16 numbers, too. So we started looking at our
17 own numbers and found out, you know, we had
18 missed that portion of the -- of our costs.

19 Q. I see. So you had missed both the
20 transportation costs and other costs as well,
21 correct?

1 A. Yes. We didn't -- there was no --
2 well, I think we did what we were told, but
3 there are additional costs that are, you
4 know, being borne by -- to condense that
5 whey.

6 Q. All right. And -- okay. And the
7 bottom line is -- what is the bottom line in
8 terms of the increased cost?

9 A. The increased cost in our survey
10 would have been indicia 1.969 cents per pound
11 of whey at our Sunnyside facility.

12 Q. Thanks very much

13 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. VETNE:

16 Q. Mr. McBride, you responded to Mr.
17 Rosenbaum's question and said you did what
18 you were told. Almost. You did not,
19 however, whether you understood what you were
20 told or not, you did not include in the data
21 provided to Dr. Ling, you did not attribute

1 any condensing costs to the concentrated whey
2 that you received from an outside source?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. And apparently some of the other
5 plans did. So you did it differently?

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. You don't know what the other plants
8 did. At least you did not?

9 A. We did not.

10 Q. And Dr. Ling testified that he
11 assumed that you did?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And the loading and transport costs
14 that you included here are not items that
15 were included in any part of Dr. Ling's
16 testimony where whey is transported from
17 point A to point B?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. But you believe they should be?

20 A. I think that's part of the cost.

21 Q. For those plants that do not process

1 their own whey, they have that cost?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. VETNE: Thank you

4 THE JUDGE: Mr. Schad.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. SCHAD:

7 Q. Good afternoon, Dan. Dennis Schad,
8 Land O'Lakes. A couple questions.

9 Were you in the room when I spoke to
10 the representative from Michigan milk about
11 the concept of inventory risk for entities
12 that balance the market?

13 A. I believe so, yes.

14 Q. Would you like to comment on whether
15 Northwest experiences such a phenomenon?

16 A. Yes, we do. When we get milk, as an
17 example, over the holiday season, our plants
18 get, you know, pretty full, especially our
19 balancing plants, over that three- or
20 four-day period or couple weeks. And when the
21 price does change, then we are impacted

1 additionally, by the way, of trying to sell
2 lower -- sell those products at lower prices
3 than what we had to purchase the milk at.

4 Q. If indeed that did happen during the
5 reporting period for the Ling survey, would
6 those costs be included in the Ling survey?

7 A. Those costs?

8 Q. Those costs that you speak about
9 with the inventory.

10 A. I'm not sure of the --

11 Q. Well, for the Ling survey, did you
12 report operating costs?

13 A. Yes, we did.

14 Q. And would this selling risk and the
15 cost of business be reported in a paper that
16 would report operating costs?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Yes?

19 A. Well, if you could repeat the
20 question.

21 Q. We are discussing what we are

1 calling inventory risk. And as you described
2 it, that during periods when your plants are
3 balancing the market, you often buy milk at
4 class prices. But when you sell the milk,
5 when you sell the finished product later, you
6 sell it for a price lower than what should
7 have been the price, given the class prices
8 that you bought the milk for?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And we define that as a loss. And
11 my question was, would those losses be
12 included on the operating cost survey which
13 would be included on the Ling survey?

14 A. No.

15 Q. The next question is, does NDA buy
16 and sell cream?

17 A. Yes, we do.

18 Q. Could you tell me the terms of those
19 transactions?

20 A. I know we are buying, so basically
21 on multipliers.

1 Q. Other witnesses have described it as
2 a multiple of the butter price?

3 A. Butter price, yes.

4 Q. Do you buy cream on the market for
5 your butter, to be used in butter?

6 A. We do buy some cream.

7 Q. Thank you

8 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
9 Yale.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. YALE:

12 Q. Ben Yale of the Yale Law Office for
13 Select Milk, Continental Dairy Products and
14 the other organizations we have identified.
15 Good afternoon.

16 A. Good afternoon.

17 Q. I want to follow up on some of Mr.
18 Schad's questions here. I think maybe that
19 would be a good place to start. We talked
20 about the cream, and cream is bought and sold
21 as a multiplier of the butter price, right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And that's the CME price, right?

3 A. I believe we have got contracts that
4 do -- you know, CME or other market prices.

5 Q. What are some of those other market
6 prices?

7 A. They could be based on NASS, also.

8 Q. And that multiplier is negotiated,
9 is it not?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And if cream is tight, the
12 multiplier goes up. And if cream is long,
13 the multiplier goes down, right?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Sometimes pretty close to one if
16 it's really long. It hasn't happened for a
17 while, but it can happen, right?

18 A. It could.

19 Q. So if there is a cost or a value to
20 that cream or a cost, it reflects market
21 conditions for cream in that particular

1 market, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And the terms of the sales of that
4 cream, are they traditionally FOB the selling
5 plant or the buying plant or is that also
6 negotiated?

7 A. That's negotiated.

8 Q. And as an operator of a butter
9 plant, the opportunity sometimes exists to
10 sell the cream at a price higher than you can
11 obtain than if you processed the cream into
12 butter yourself, right?

13 A. At times.

14 Q. I want to move over to this issue of
15 this inventory risk. And I think the example
16 has been given the end of the year, holidays,
17 plants are closed down, cows continue to
18 produce the milk, and you have -- surplus
19 milk goes into the powder plant, you dry the
20 powder and now you have this inventory of
21 powder, right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. What happens, then, when you sell
3 that or a month or so later, the inventory
4 price or the value of that product drops, how
5 do you account for that? I think that's kind
6 of the issue, right?

7 A. Right.

8 Q. Let's talk about that for a second.
9 First off, in your plants how do you -- I
10 mean, do you do an inventory of first
11 in/first out?

12 A. I'm not sure what the plants do.

13 Q. And you are not familiar with the
14 accounting of how they handle it?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. Now, the assumption in the question
17 is that if you acquire the milk, say, in
18 December, you would pay -- I think it's
19 probably true that if the plant receives the
20 milk in December, you are going to be paying
21 or accounting to the pool at the December

1 Class IV price, right?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. All right. But there is no
4 obligation for you to sell the powder that
5 particular month, right? I mean, you can sell
6 it in December or you can sell it several
7 months later, right?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. So the assumption is that whenever
10 you do sell it, the price will always be
11 lower than the nonfat dry milk price was for
12 the month of December that set that price?
13 Is that always the case?

14 A. No.

15 Q. But it can sometimes -- later on it
16 could be higher, right?

17 A. Could be, yes.

18 Q. And in fact one of the theoretical
19 rewards of a butter-powder operation in terms
20 of marketing is that you have the ability to
21 hold the product until the market could

1 recover, to move it if that opportunity
2 should occur, right?

3 A. At a cost.

4 Q. At a cost. Storage, right. There's
5 the cost of money. I understand. And that's
6 all part of the decision of when to sell and
7 when to put it on the market, right?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Not unlike the farmer who decides
10 when to sell the grain, he's got the cost of
11 storing it and he's got to decide when he's
12 got to move it and when to hold it, right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay. But you have the ability, if
15 milk is long in June, for example, and maybe
16 powder is long at that time, you do have, I
17 acknowledge, at a cost, to hold until
18 sometime that that market recovers and then
19 move the powder at a higher price than what
20 your Class IV price was calculated, right?

21 A. If you can hold it. The markets

1 could be coming down and you still have to
2 have to -- you have contracts to sell the
3 products.

4 Q. Right. None of it's simple. I
5 mean, there is no guarantee that you are
6 going to take a risk or no guarantee that
7 you're going to have a reward. There's no
8 guarantee you are going to have inventory to
9 sell or hold or anything. It just depends on
10 a lot of factors, right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. In the decision or in the
13 determination of the profitability of a
14 powder plant, you -- at the end of the year,
15 you -- or your fiscal year or whatever, you
16 look at your total sales, right, that you
17 sold for the year, and you subtract out the
18 cost. And that determines whether you have a
19 profit or loss for the year, right?

20 A. On that plant.

21 Q. On that plant. That's pretty

1 standard P&L accounting for businesses,
2 right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. So if there is a cost associated
5 with an inventory risk, as Mr. Schad's asked
6 you the question, you would agree that there
7 is also a potential inventory reward if
8 markets go up after you have the product?

9 A. If the markets go up.

10 Q. Right. That value, as compared to
11 the price that you paid for the raw milk,
12 will not show up in the business until you do
13 the end of the year and you look at the full
14 accounting after the products are sold and
15 you know what you paid for your product and
16 your labor and all that, the make costs,
17 right?

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. Do you agree with that?

20 A. [The witness nodded.]

21 Q. Okay.

1 Now, how can you, if that is based --
2 that's based on a much longer term thing than
3 a month-to-month situation, right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And have you been asked to determine
6 what an inventory risk is for a long term,
7 for a year in your plant?

8 A. I have not.

9 Q. Okay. But in the Charlie Ling study
10 -- well, let's go back. You said that at a
11 cost, you could hold that cost. What are
12 those costs?

13 A. You have cost of storage. You might
14 have some off-site cost of money.

15 Q. Okay. And are those costs included
16 in the information you reported to Ling?

17 A. I don't believe so.

18 Q. Is the income positive or negative
19 over your costs of selling that powder
20 reported to NASS?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. But for the month in which you paid
2 for the milk?

3 A. The NASS is -- well, during the
4 month, yes.

5 Q. The month that it was sold, right?

6 A. Right.

7 Q. Which isn't necessarily the month in
8 which you acquired the milk?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. So there could be a difference
11 between the value of the powder that was used
12 to set the price of milk for that particular
13 month from the value of the powder in the
14 month in which it is sold, plus or minus?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And that is not reflected in the
17 make allowances, right?

18 A. That difference in the prices?

19 Q. Right.

20 A. That is right.

21 Q. And it is not reflected in the NASS

1 price for the month in which the milk was
2 purchased?

3 A. Reflected in the NASS when the
4 product is sold.

5 Q. While we are talking about the NASS,
6 I want to move to another issue. Do you
7 report sales to NASS, does NDA?

8 A. Yes, we do.

9 Q. What products do you report?

10 A. Butter powder, cheese, whey.

11 Q. That is a voluntary decision on the
12 part of NDA?

13 A. Yes, and we -- we have been
14 reporting.

15 Q. You have indicated that you have
16 discussed this fully with your membership and
17 with your board, which every good co-op
18 should do. I congratulate you on doing that.
19 Do you have a program right now where, on
20 your check, you are doing a reblend, called a
21 Federal make allowance adjustment or make

1 allowance adjustment?

2 A. We do.

3 Q. How much is that?

4 A. Five cents.

5 Q. And in your presentation to your
6 members that you talked about this upcoming
7 hearing to the board, was there any promise
8 made that if this is adopted, that that
9 reblend would be removed?

10 A. I don't know if there was a promise.

11 Q. There was a hope?

12 A. There was a hope on some parts.

13 Q. And when there was an explanation to
14 producers, was there an explanation that
15 there would also be a reduction in the price
16 at which milk is sold to other handlers?

17 A. The issues that we had with
18 producers focused on the -- you know, on the
19 changes in the plants, plant costs.

20 Q. West Farm has quite a group of
21 plants, bottling and manufacturing?

1 A. [The witness nodded.]

2 Q. And does NDA sell milk to any
3 processors other than its West Farm plant?

4 A. Yes, we do.

5 Q. Does that include cheese plants or
6 powder plants or butter plants?

7 A. Cheese plants.

8 Q. Is that -- are those long-term or
9 regular agreements or are those spot
10 agreements?

11 A. Both.

12 Q. Is there a consistent amount,
13 though, on a regular basis?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And are those contracted above, at
16 or below the Class III price?

17 A. Some are above, and most are below.

18 Q. But you sell the milk for them?

19 A. I'm thinking of our -- the Idaho --
20 the plant in Idaho where we sell the -- the
21 cheese plants.

1 Q. Because there is no Class III
2 minimum price in that market?

3 A. There is no Federal order.

4 Q. Right.

5 Now, in the middle of page 2, you
6 indicate this circularity of price, that you
7 report the price, and if you raise the price
8 because of the formula, it automatically in
9 an equal amount increases the cost that the
10 plant has to pay for the milk. Do you recall
11 that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. I want to talk a moment about
14 cheese, okay. Do you make things other than
15 cheddar cheese?

16 A. We make a little bit of Monterey
17 Jack.

18 Q. Another American-style cheese?

19 A. [The witness nodded.]

20 Q. Is all of your cheddar what we call
21 the commodity cheddar or is it sold in any

1 other specialty type cheese?

2 A. It is all commodity cheese.

3 Q. Are you familiar with "Dairy Market
4 News"?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And that it has a report of the
7 cheese markets on a weekly basis?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And I think we have had admitted as
10 exhibit No. 17 one issue of "Dairy Market
11 News." And in that, it has the -- and I'll
12 report this. If you want to see the exhibit,
13 I'll be happy to do that, although I think we
14 can do it simply -- it reports for the West,
15 for December, an average 40-pound block being
16 sold at \$1.72 per pound, and the final NASS
17 commodity prices for cheese for December was
18 \$1.3964 per pound. That would suggest, would
19 it not, that there is a significant amount of
20 cheddar sold above the NASS and it is not
21 reflected in the NASS price, would it not?

1 A. I don't know how that "Dairy Market
2 News," what prices those -- if that's the
3 high or --

4 Q. Now, you also testified, Mr.
5 McBride, that you think it is important that
6 the manufacturing prices reflect balancing
7 costs. What do you mean by that term, by
8 that expression?

9 A. Well, we have two plants, the plant
10 in Chehalis and one in Caldwell that
11 basically will -- I'll refer to them as a
12 balancing plant. During the week they will
13 have, you know, very little milk. But on the
14 weekends and holidays, they will be fairly
15 full. So we have to have that capacity
16 available.

17 Q. To balance the market which that
18 milk is serving, right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And that market is primarily the
21 West Coast of Oregon and Washington and in

1 that area, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. You would agree, would you not, that
4 the balancing needs -- you mentioned it
5 varied based upon time of year, right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And holidays?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And weekends?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And sometimes weather?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. So it's a very variable situation,
14 right?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Now, the seasonality of balancing
17 varies from region of the country to region
18 of the country, does it not?

19 A. It does.

20 Q. Both in terms of the timing and the
21 extent, right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Now, we all tend to share the same
3 holidays, so we probably have some similarity
4 there. But weather also can be a very local
5 issue, right?

6 A. It can be.

7 Q. So you are aware, are you not, that
8 the proposal that's before the Secretary here
9 is to change make allowances that affect
10 manufacturing plants throughout the country,
11 right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And if there are other markets that
14 have -- in other regions who are paying their
15 costs through other ways to balance their
16 market, why should they have a reduction in
17 their overall blend price to reflect your
18 cost for balancing in your market?

19 A. Repeat that again.

20 Q. If you have producers in one region
21 of the country who have addressed the

1 balancing of their market and are paying for
2 the balancing of their market under current
3 make allowances and current formulas to their
4 satisfaction, why should they have to incur
5 increased make allowances and therefore
6 reduced producer income that reflects the
7 costs of balancing -- the costs out of your
8 plant in balancing your market?

9 A. Balancing is -- we are balancing,
10 basically, the Class III and IV prices, I
11 mean the markets, and that's what the --
12 that's what's going to do the balancing.

13 Q. Do you see cost of balancing as a
14 factor in all of the manufacturing prices or
15 only in the butter powder?

16 A. I think in all.

17 Q. Do you know how many cheese plants
18 are already in the United States?

19 A. I do not.

20 Q. Do you how many cheese plants are
21 balancing cheese plants in the United States?

1 A. I do not.

2 Q. Is it your understanding that
3 proprietary cheese plants routinely balance
4 the market?

5 A. I know there are some.

6 Q. There are some, but do they
7 routinely balance the market?

8 A. I don't know.

9 Q. But that's primarily a role that
10 cooperative plants have taken on, haven't
11 they, to balance the market?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Part of the responsibility that
14 cooperatives have taken in various markets to
15 see that the needs of the markets are handled
16 in an orderly fashion, right, through their
17 plants?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you know what the balancing cost
20 is? You say you have got 2 to 5 cents for
21 the Class IV plants. Do you know what the

1 balancing cost would be added to for the
2 Class III plants?

3 A. No, we did an analysis -- we did the
4 comparison of our -- of our two balancing
5 plants.

6 Q. The one that's running full and the
7 one that's not running full?

8 A. Right.

9 Q. Do you know if anybody is going to
10 provide that information?

11 A. I do not know.

12 Q. Now, in the RBCS study on -- let me
13 back up and start it a different way. Not
14 all cheese plants process their whey, right?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. Some of them dispose of it, land
17 application or however they can lawfully do
18 so, right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. In the RBCS study, is there a
21 provision for the cost of -- dealing with --

1 the cost of dealing with whey disposal, is
2 that included in the RBCS study?

3 A. I don't believe so.

4 Q. Now, NDA participated in the hearing
5 in 2000, did it not?

6 A. We did.

7 Q. Have you done a comparison between
8 the cost of NDA today as part of the study
9 that your presented in 2004 with your cost
10 that existed in 1999 or 2000, at the time of
11 that hearing?

12 A. We did not.

13 Q. Now, when the final, final, final
14 decision came down on these make allowances
15 after the hearing in 2000, NDA didn't agree
16 with those numbers, did it, the one that we
17 are working with today? You objected to the
18 numbers that we are working with today at
19 that time, is that right?

20 A. I remember something like that.

21 Q. And a lawsuit was filed, was it not,

1 to try to stop their implementation?

2 A. I believe so.

3 Q. And how different are the prices
4 today from the prices that were -- I think
5 that was 2002. Do you know what the
6 differences are?

7 A. I do not.

8 MR. YALE: I don't have any other
9 questions. Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
11 Schaefer.

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. SCHAEFER:

14 Q. Henry Schaefer, USDA Dairy Programs.

15 In your testimony, Dan, you indicated
16 that you agree with both Agri-Mark's and the
17 process that Land O'Lakes, Dennis Schad, put
18 in the record for computing the make
19 allowances?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And then you also included a table

1 showing a variation in whey processing costs
2 based on the condensing and transportation of
3 whey that has to move between plants to be
4 processed further --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- on Table 3?

7 Did you intend to then add that 1.969
8 cents to the calculations that Mr. Wellington
9 and Mr. Schad had for dry whey, or did you
10 just include those numbers as an example or
11 an illustration of what those cost
12 differences may be for further consideration?

13 A. We showed -- the 1.969 is what the
14 increase would have been in the information
15 that we supplied to Dr. Ling's study. And
16 then we also -- then the 8.75 is what we --
17 we just, you know, estimated what the cost of
18 condensing and -- what the cost of condensing
19 and transportation would be, in this case, on
20 the milk that we -- on the whey that we
21 received.

1 Q. So you did not intend for that
2 necessarily to be added on to their numbers
3 but more as an example of what you -- that
4 you did not include with Dr. Ling's work?
5 And so, you would agree with the -- an
6 addition of the amount that Mr. Wellington
7 added on to the nonfat dry milk number to
8 arrive at a dry whey cost number?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. Thank you

11 THE JUDGE: Mr. Vetne.

12 EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. VETNE:

14 Q. We will hopefully soon understand
15 the bottom of Table 3 of your testimony. The
16 line showing estimated condensing costs which
17 ends up to be 6.72 cents per pound for whey
18 solids, that 6.72 cents comes from the RBCS
19 average?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And although you didn't do it, this

1 is -- this is your proxy for the condensing
2 costs of milk that you received from an
3 outside source?

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. That would be -- are you able to the
6 identify the outside source?

7 A. Yes, it is the Tillamook plant there
8 in Boardman.

9 Q. So you receive whey from Tillamook.
10 And they have a condensing cost. And Dr.
11 Ling asked you to include condensing costs
12 for all of the whey solids that you convert
13 to whey powder, correct?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. But this part, which is about a
16 quarter or so of your whey, you forget to
17 include those condensing costs in the data
18 reported to Dr. Ling?

19 A. That is correct.

20 Q. So Dr. Ling's calculation of whey
21 understates by whatever percentage your whey

1 product is of the total?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And additionally, nowhere in Dr.
4 Ling's survey is the cost of loading and
5 transporting condensed whey from a cheese
6 plant to the ultimate whey processing plant?

7 A. Right.

8 Q. And you believe that also ought to
9 be included as part of the whey disposal --

10 A. Well, yes, it is a cost.

11 Q. Either you do it yourself or you
12 transport it some place else?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And if whey were being separately
15 processed at the two plants, both plants
16 would do so less efficiently, probably?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. Mr. Yale asked you a question
19 whether you supplied milk to other cheese and
20 powder plants, other manufacturing plants.
21 Your answer was yes. Do you also supply milk

1 to fluid plants that are not part of the NDA
2 system --

3 A. We do.

4 Q. -- other fluid customers?

5 Are you able to estimate what
6 percentage of the NDA milk supply goes to
7 Class I and II plants?

8 A. About 25 percent.

9 Q. And Mr. Yale refers to a reblend
10 line item of 5 cents for make allowance.

11 That's applied across the board to all your
12 milk, not just to the producers' milk that is
13 delivered to the manufacturing --

14 A. That is applied to the producers in
15 the Pacific Northwest.

16 Q. To the NDA producers in the Pacific
17 Northwest?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Whether their milk goes to Class I
20 or Class III or IV or whatever?

21 A. Correct.

1 Q. If you take -- if you add back the 5
2 cents, what would that do to your pay price
3 in relation to the statistical blend price?

4 A. If we added the five, it would then
5 be the -- we would be paying the blend price.

6 Q. You would be paying the blend?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Okay. Thank you.

9 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rastgoufard.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. RASTGOUFARD:

12 Q. Good afternoon. Babak Rastgoufard,
13 USDA Office of General Counsel.

14 In your statement you provide or
15 state support for the National Milk Producers
16 Federation proposal, forthcoming proposal.
17 Since there is no proposal yet in the record,
18 can you for the record just state your
19 understanding of that proposal, basically?

20 A. Basically, to index the energy,
21 electricity and gas.

1 Q. Based on your understanding of the
2 proposal that you support, does it provide a
3 basis for how such an indexing should be
4 done?

5 A. Yes. I believe it does, yes.

6 Q. Are you capable of elaborating on
7 that?

8 A. No, I'll let them do that.

9 Q. Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
11 witness?

12 Very well, Mr. McBride you may step
13 down.

14 I would like to exercise my privilege
15 at this time to declare a 15-minute recess,
16 and then let's see how we should proceed.

17 [Whereupon the hearing recessed at
18 5:01 p.m. and reconvened at 5:17 p.m.]

19 THE JUDGE: Back on the record.

20 This statement has been marked as 53.

21 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 53 was marked

1 for identification by the reporter.]

2 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, Steve
3 Rosenbaum. The next witness is Russ DeKruyf

4 THE JUDGE: Very well.

5 Whereupon,

6 RUSS DeKRUYF,
7 having been first sworn by the judge, was
8 examined and testified under oath as follows.

9 MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have a
10 prepared statement, Mr. DeKruyf?

11 THE WITNESS: I do

12 THE JUDGE: Tell us your name and
13 then spell your last name for us, please.

14 THE WITNESS: My name is Russ
15 DeKruyf. The last name is spelled
16 D-E-K-R-U-Y-F.

17 MR. ROSENBAUM: And you have a
18 prepared statement. Could you please read it
19 for us?

20 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF RUSS DEKRUYF

21 THE WITNESS: Good evening. I'm Russ

1 DeKruyf representing Glanbia Foods, Inc.,
2 based out of Twin Falls, Idaho. I have
3 worked for Glanbia Foods since March of 1996
4 and have held the position of Milk
5 Procurement Manager since October of 2004.

6 Glanbia Foods operates two cheese
7 plants in Idaho. Our Twin Falls plant
8 processes 2.5 million pounds of milk per day
9 into 40-pound blocks and our Gooding plant
10 processes 7.5 million pounds of milk per day
11 into 500-pound barrels. Glanbia also
12 operates whey processing facilities at
13 Gooding and in Richfield, Idaho, where a
14 variety of whey, whey protein, lactose and
15 whey mineral products are produced. We are
16 also a member of the National Cheese
17 Institute.

18 As Idaho has no Federal Milk
19 Marketing Order, all of our milk is is
20 unregulated. Although we are not regulated
21 we still purchase a portion of our milk on a

1 Class III basis so the proposed changes to
2 Class III and Class IV make allowances are
3 relevant to Glanbia.

4 We fully support this proposed change
5 to the Class III and Class IV make allowances
6 outlined by the testimony of Dr. Robert
7 Yonkers, and I'm familiar with his testimony.
8 We fully support Proposal 1 as submitted by
9 Agri-Mark.

10 We have seen significant
11 manufacturing cost increases in our cheese
12 and whey plants in the last few years and a
13 sharp increase in some areas over the last 12
14 to 18 months. When we look back at cost
15 comparisons between 1999 and 2005 we have
16 some difficulties in comparing cost. We were
17 not the same company we were back in 1999.
18 We have gone through plant expansion,
19 management changes, system upgrades and even
20 a company name change (we were formerly
21 Avonmore West, Inc.). But there are some key

1 cost elements in the production of cheese and
2 whey products that are still required in the
3 manufacturing process today as they were back
4 in 1999. I will outline some of those costs
5 we can use for comparison purposes.

6 Energy: The size and scale of our
7 plants dictate that we watch our energy costs
8 very closely because we are a significant
9 energy user. Electricity rates in Idaho have
10 increased at our plants 34 percent from 1999
11 to 2005. A much larger increase was absorbed
12 in natural gas. Natural gas increased a
13 whopping 370 percent from 1999 to 2005. We
14 sell a portion of our cheese on a delivered
15 price basis and therefore need to absorb the
16 price of diesel fuel increases. From 1999 to
17 2005 our costs for diesel fuel have increased
18 111 percent.

19 Labor: Idaho has enjoyed sustained
20 very low unemployment rates over the past
21 several years which translates into more

1 competition and wage inflation for the
2 existing labor pool. Our factory labor rate
3 has increased 44 percent from 1999 to 2005.

4 Health insurance: As an employee of
5 Glanbia I am thankful for a solid family
6 health insurance plan that is provided to all
7 full-time employees as a benefit. We all
8 know that costs of providing this benefit has
9 increased dramatically and Glanbia's health
10 insurance costs have increased 90 percent
11 from 1999 to 2005 even after making some plan
12 design changes in an attempt to keep these
13 costs under control.

14 Packaging/Cleaning materials:
15 Plastic liners have increased mostly due to
16 increases in resin prices. 40-pound box
17 liners have increased 11 percent and
18 500-pound barrel liners have increased 8
19 percent from 1999 to 2005. Cleaning
20 chemicals used in our production facilities
21 have increased from 7 to 27 percent from 1999

1 to 2005.

2 From the examples outlined above, I
3 hope everyone can see that manufacturing
4 costs have increased significantly thereby
5 impacting our cheese margins. Due to the
6 significant increase in costs to operate our
7 cheese plants, the time to implement the make
8 allowance increases to Class III and Class IV
9 milk is long overdue. We support making
10 adjustments in the Class III and Class IV
11 make allowances and would ask that the USDA
12 act quickly to correct the make allowance
13 problem.

14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, at this
15 point I would ask that Exhibit 53 be admitted
16 into evidence

17 THE JUDGE: So admitted.

18 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 53 was
19 received in evidence.]

20 MR. ROSENBAUM: And the witness is
21 available for cross-examination

1 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
2 witness?

3 Very well. You may step down.

4 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 54 was marked
5 for identification by the judge.]

6 Whereupon,

7 PATRICIA STROUP,

8 having been first sworn by the judge, was

9 examined and testified under oath as follows

10 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and tell
11 us your name and spell your last name for us.

12 THE WITNESS: My name is Patricia
13 Stroup, S-T-R-O-U-P

14 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum, her
15 statement has been marked as No. 54.

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

18 Q. Do you have a prepared statement for
19 us today, Ms. Stroup?

20 A. I do.

21 Q. Could you please read it into the

1 record.

2 A. Sure.

3 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF PATRICIA STROUP

4 My name is Patricia Stroup. I am the
5 Director of Dairy Policy and Producer
6 Services of Hilmar Cheese Company, Inc., whom
7 I represent today at this hearing. In my
8 role at Hilmar, I am responsible for milk and
9 milk ingredients procurement from individual
10 dairy farms, cooperatives and proprietary
11 handlers. I have been with Hilmar Cheese
12 since 1997. Prior to that, I held positions
13 with Maryland and Virginia Milk Producers
14 Cooperative in Reston, Virginia, and Eastern
15 Milk Producers/Milk Marketing, Inc., in
16 Syracuse, New York, and Cleveland, Ohio, and
17 was a dairy producer --

18 THE JUDGE: Ms. Stroup, just a little
19 slower.

20 THE WITNESS: It's getting close to
21 dinnertime -- in Syracuse, New York, and

1 Cleveland, Ohio, and was a dairy producer,
2 myself, in Pennsylvania. I hold an M.B.A.
3 from Purdue University and an undergraduate
4 degree with a cognate in Dairy Science from
5 Virginia Tech. I developed this testimony in
6 cooperation with Hilmar Cheese Company staff
7 and present it today with authorization from
8 the Chief Executive Officer and owners of
9 Hilmar Cheese Company.

10 Hilmar Cheese Company operates a
11 cheese and whey products facility in Hilmar,
12 California. This plant currently processes
13 approximately 12 million pounds of milk per
14 day in American-style cheeses such as cheddar
15 and Monterey Jack. In addition to our
16 California facility, Hilmar Cheese Company
17 will be building another American-style
18 cheese plant in Dalhart, Texas, with plans to
19 begin operations in the fall of 2007. We
20 plan for the Texas plant to eventually
21 process 9.5 million pounds of milk per day.

1 As our Texas plant will fall under
2 the purview of the Federal Milk Marketing
3 Order system, we are keenly aware of the
4 effect of Federal order pricing on our entire
5 company. I testify in support of Agri-Mark's
6 Proposal No. 1 and the National Cheese
7 Institute's position. In addition, we urge
8 USDA to issue and implement an expedited
9 final decision. While we agree that there are
10 other changes that should be made to the
11 pricing formulas, those changes can be made
12 through future hearings. It is critically
13 important that manufacturing allowances be
14 updated as soon as possible.

15 According to the recent CDFA cost
16 study, the increase in cheese processing
17 costs from the period that includes 1998 and
18 1999 to the period of 2004 is 4.5 percent.
19 As Hilmar Cheese is a participant in the CDFA
20 cost study, I am familiar with the process
21 and believe that it is a sound one. I can

1 verify that we saw increases similar to the
2 average increase reported in the cost study.
3 While our significant growth since 1998 was
4 able to mitigate some of our increased cost
5 on a cost-per-pound basis, we were still not
6 able to overcome increases in costs with
7 gains in efficiency. The major drivers of
8 our cost increases from 1998 to 2005 include
9 packaging (up 56 percent), supplies, which
10 would be mainly chemicals, (up 11 percent),
11 repairs and maintenance (up 113 percent) and
12 water. All increases are on a cost per pound
13 of cheese basis.

14 Hilmar Cheese Company cost increases
15 from 2004, the period covered by the most
16 recent CDFA manufacturing study, to 2005 have
17 increased much more dramatically than in
18 previous years. In this time period, our
19 actual cheese production increased slightly,
20 but costs per pound of cheese increased as
21 well. In fact Hilmar Cheese Company's cost

1 increase from 2004 to 2005 was more than the
2 total increase in costs from the entire
3 period from 1998 to 2004. Major drivers of
4 cost increases since 2004 were utilities (up
5 32 percent), packaging and water expenses.
6 Those increases were not reflected in the
7 most recent CDFA data because that data does
8 not cover 2005. For these reasons, we
9 support updating the results of the cost
10 studies using energy indices to bring the
11 make allowance as up to date as possible.

12 Thank you for this opportunity to
13 share Hilmar Cheese Company's position in
14 this matter.

15 MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

16 Your Honor, at this point I would
17 like Exhibit 54 be admitted into evidence

18 THE JUDGE: So admitted.

19 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 54 was
20 received in evidence.]

21 MR. ROSENBAUM: And the witness is

1 available for cross-examination.

2 THE JUDGE: Mr. Yale.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. YALE:

5 Q. Ben Yale. Good afternoon. Good
6 evening. Whatever it is

7 THE JUDGE: Dinnertime.

8 MR. YALE: Dinnertime.

9 Is that a hint that I should make it
10 quick so that dinner can come?

11 BY MR. YALE:

12 Q. You indicate in your testimony that
13 your Texas plant will fall under the purview
14 of the Federal milk marketing order system.
15 Is it your understanding that Hilmar intends
16 to have that plant fully regulated?

17 A. That is an option that we are
18 considering.

19 Q. But it is also true that Hilmar has,
20 as any cheese plant in the country, the
21 option of not participating in the marketing

1 -- the Federal order system?

2 A. That is correct.

3 Q. And it can negotiate at that point
4 any price that it wants with its producers?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. And if it so negotiates with
7 producers without having to pay that, it can
8 reflect its make allowances or whatever it
9 wants to into its pricing, right?

10 A. Whatever price it is that we pay
11 would have to be competitive with the
12 producer pay price in that area, which would
13 include Class III pricing.

14 Q. And if the -- so then, what the --
15 ultimately, what a plant has to pay isn't
16 necessarily just a function of what the make
17 allowance is, but it is also a function of
18 competitive forces with producer and supply
19 and the marketing in the supply area, right?

20 A. True.

21 Q. Does the -- in your -- in

1 California, you are subject to minimum
2 pricing under that order, right?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. And that's for all the milk that you
5 receive from producers, the market-grade milk
6 that you receive at that plant, right?

7 A. Market grade, yes.

8 Q. Do you receive any Grade B or
9 non-market milk?

10 A. Yes, we do.

11 Q. And those prices, you can negotiate
12 independently with those producers without
13 CDFR requiring a minimum price?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Approximately what percent of the
16 milk you receive that's not market grade?

17 A. I don't know that answer.

18 Q. Now, the milk that you do receive at
19 Hilmar -- first of all, you have some
20 producers who are owners of Hilmar, right?

21 A. Yes.

1 Q. But not all the producers that
2 supply your plant are members?

3 A. We don't have members.

4 Q. I mean, not members, owners?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. So I want to refer to just the
7 producers who are not owners that supply your
8 plant.

9 A. Right.

10 Q. Now, when you pay those producers,
11 do you pay them just their respective quota
12 and overbase or do pay them any money in
13 excess of that?

14 A. We have a premium program which is
15 independent of the regulated price. In other
16 words, if the premium -- if the -- if our
17 premium program or our pricing program is
18 above the minimum price, we pay that. If it
19 is below the minimum price, we have to pay
20 the minimum price.

21 Q. And is that price based upon things

1 like quality or is it just an -- is it an
2 over-order premium or --

3 A. It is the price of the cheese yield
4 formula.

5 Q. So like a modified Van Slyke formula
6 for --

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. And that has some kind of a
9 butterfat recovery and a make allowance in
10 its pricing?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And I think what you said is if it's
13 over, then you pay that, and if it's under
14 the minimum price, then by law you are
15 required to pay the minimum price?

16 A. Right.

17 Q. Being Van Slyke, then the -- the
18 component that comes in can largely reflect
19 whether the producer is going to receive that
20 price, right?

21 A. Exactly.

1 Q. So there may be like a Holstein
2 producer may have difficulty, depending on
3 what the formula is, but the -- well, if it's
4 Van Slyke, he may have difficulty making
5 anything above the minimum price, right?

6 A. Right.

7 Q. Generally speaking, in the last
8 year, have producers been receiving more than
9 the California minimum prices for overbase
10 and quotas -- the market rate?

11 A. We have, generally speaking, yes.

12 Q. But there may be some producers that
13 have not due to their component?

14 A. I'm sorry?

15 Q. You say generally. What -- the
16 exception being?

17 A. Well, we have a -- they all receive
18 more than a minimum price. We have a minimum
19 that we guarantee.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. Even to Holstein producers.

1 Q. So everybody -- so blue milk has
2 value. That's what you are saying?

3 A. When it's all that's available, yes.

4 Q. Because Hilmar has been a big
5 promoter of the Jersey milk, has it not?

6 A. I'll buy components however you get
7 them to me.

8 Q. Okay. I have no other questions.
9 Thank you

10 THE JUDGE: Other questions of this
11 witness?

12 Thank you, ma'am. You may step down.

13 Mr. Rosenbaum, do you have another
14 witness?

15 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, I think
16 USDA had a couple witnesses. Maybe you could
17 go with them

18 THE JUDGE: Very well. Ms. Deskins.

19 MS. DESKINS: I would like to call to
20 the stand John Poole.

21 Whereupon,

1 JOHN POOLE,
2 having been first duly sworn by the judge,
3 was examined and testified under oath as
4 follows

5 THE JUDGE: Please tell us your name
6 and spell your name for the hearing reporter.

7 THE WITNESS: My name is John Poole,
8 P-O-O-L-E

9 THE JUDGE: Very well, Mr. Poole.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. DESKINS:

12 Q. Mr. Poole, could you please us what
13 your current position is.

14 A. I'm an Assistant Market
15 Administrator of Federal Order No. 1, the
16 Northeast Marketing Area.

17 Q. Can you tell us what states the
18 Northeast Marketing Order covers?

19 A. It covers New England, with the
20 exception of Maine; New York; New Jersey,
21 parts of Pennsylvania; Maryland; Delaware;

1 parts of Virginia, yes.

2 Q. Do part of your job duties include
3 helping to contact people regarding hearings?

4 A. Yes. That function is handled out
5 of the Albany office, which I'm in charge of.

6 Q. Can you tell us how you contact
7 what's known as interested persons?

8 A. We do it by means of mailing and
9 e-mails. We have an interested persons list
10 that we send out, regular U.S. mail to them
11 with hearing announcements or whatever is
12 required.

13 Q. And in regards to this hearing, did
14 you send such notice to interested persons?

15 A. Yes, we did. We sent a copy of the
16 press release from the USDA along with a copy
17 of the Federal Register hearing of notice.

18 Q. And do you happen to recall
19 approximately when you would have done that?

20 A. It was done on January 5th, the day
21 that it was published in the Federal

1 Register.

2 Q. Now, does the Milk Marketing
3 Administrator's Office of the Northeast also
4 maintain a web page?

5 A. Yes, we do.

6 Q. Is there anything on this web page
7 regarding this hearing?

8 A. There was an announcement put on the
9 web page the same day with a green marker on
10 it denoting that it was new, and if someone
11 was to click on that, they would go directly
12 to the AMS web page, where all the
13 information about the hearing notice was and
14 all the documentation for it.

15 Q. Thank you. I have no further
16 questions.

17 I do have one question.

18 For interested persons, if somebody
19 moves and they don't contact you, is there
20 any way you would know their new address?

21 A. Most of our mailings go out with

1 return address requests on it. If someone
2 were to move and we didn't get that back, we
3 would have no way of knowing.

4 Q. Thank you

5 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
6 witness?

7 Mr. Vetne.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. VETNE:

10 Q. John Vetne, counsel for Agri-Mark.

11 Mr. Poole, Exhibit 36 -- and you
12 might be familiar with it -- is a November
13 15, 2005, notice to interested persons
14 telling interested persons that the
15 Department would soon be noticing this
16 hearing. Do you recognize that?

17 A. Yes, I do.

18 Q. Okay. And would that notice -- that
19 particular notice to interested persons,
20 could that have gone out the same way that
21 your hearing notice went out on January 5?

1 A. Yes, it would have gone out in a
2 similar fashion.

3 Q. And to the same people on the list?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And with respect to nonmember
6 producers, are they on the list of interested
7 persons?

8 A. No, they are not.

9 Q. Co-op representatives?

10 A. The list consists of our pool
11 handlers, pool and non-pool handlers,
12 cooperatives, attorneys, academia, state
13 agencies, extension agents, consultants,
14 county firms, the press and also any
15 individual farmer who has requested to be put
16 on the list. We do have a number of dairy
17 farmers that are on the list.

18 Q. All somebody has to do is to write
19 or call you and they are on the list?

20 A. Send us an e-mail, call, whatever.

21 Q. Okay. Thank you.

1 A. We -- on a regular basis, every
2 couple of years, we also send out notices to
3 our entire mailing list, which is all
4 producers, and a very large list, well over
5 20,000 names, with what they are currently
6 receiving from us and if they wish to be put
7 on any other supplementary mailing list.

8 Q. And, actually, it's a put-up or
9 shut-up letter. If you want to keep
10 receiving something, let us know; otherwise,
11 you are off the list. Right?

12 A. Yes, that is correct

13 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

14 Thank you, Mr. Poole. You may step
15 down.

16 Ms. Deskins, is there another
17 witness?

18 MS. DESKINS: No, that was my only
19 witness.

20 THE JUDGE: Very well. Anybody else
21 this evening? Mr. Rower?

1 MR. ROWER: No.

2 MR. ROSENBAUM: Give us one moment,
3 Your Honor.

4 Your Honor, just to talk through, we
5 have three more witnesses who we currently
6 plan to call. Of course, as Your Honor knows,
7 there is this issue about the scope of the
8 hearing that could change things
9 dramatically, but at this point we are
10 assuming that the hearing is defined the way
11 we think it is defined. We just have three
12 more witnesses, and then I think beyond that
13 there is only maybe three more as well.

14 We would -- we have Mr. Yonkers, Dr.
15 Yonkers prepared to testify. He has a
16 relatively -- he has about a 16-1/2 page
17 statement. And he would logically be our
18 next witness. We would be happy to have him
19 come on at this point, but we would like to
20 finish him if we are going to start him. And
21 so, we are prepared to go forward in that

1 fashion.

2 THE JUDGE: Mr. Yale.

3 MR. YALE: Well, Your Honor, the
4 discussion, Your Honor, was we were going to
5 bring some board members up that were kind of
6 a quick, you know, witnesses and stuff, and
7 that's fine, but this is a heavy.

8 And in all due respect -- I mean, not
9 that Mr. Yonkers, or Dr. Yonkers, is heavy.
10 He is properly proportioned. It is the -- I
11 think the hour is starting to reflect in my
12 conversation. But his testimony is terribly
13 important, and I would prefer that we start
14 that fresh.

15 It just -- it puts my client at a
16 risk, I believe, at this late hour to do so.
17 And that really wasn't kind of the discussion
18 we had earlier.

19 MR. ROSENBAUM: One second, Your
20 Honor.

21 All right, Your Honor, I think we

1 would be prepared just to start in the
2 morning, then, under those circumstances

3 THE JUDGE: Mr. Beshore.

4 MR. BESHORE: Well, the caucus had
5 decided we were going to go later this
6 evening to try to clear the deck for Dr.
7 Cryan in the morning. He's agreed to
8 distribute his testimony this evening, make
9 that available. Now we have gone about 15
10 minutes, and they don't want to put on any
11 more witnesses. I think if we are here,
12 let's go.

13 MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, Your Honor, I
14 should make a point. We are prepared to go
15 forward, but we think if Dr. Yonkers goes, he
16 should put on his direct and be
17 cross-examined tonight, and we are prepared
18 to do that.

19 MS. DESKINS: Could we make a
20 proposal that we could get Dr. Yonkers'
21 statement tonight and also the proposal

1 tonight, and it might speed things up in the
2 morning?

3 MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, I think if we
4 proceed with Dr. Yonkers, we would like to
5 proceed in his entire --

6 MR. YALE: That's just too much. I
7 might add, Your Honor, there is nothing to
8 keep Dr. Cryan from being the first one on
9 tomorrow even if we defer on Dr. Yonkers.

10 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, I'm going
11 to propose a substitute witness instead that
12 will not take as long as Dr. Yonkers, and
13 we'll go forward with him. The testimony is
14 on its way down. It will be here very
15 shortly.

16 MR. VETNE: Your Honor, in order to
17 conserve time -- are we still on the record?

18 THE JUDGE: We can go off the record
19 if you wish.

20 MR. VETNE: No, I was hoping we would
21 still be on. In order to conserve time,

1 since Ted's testimony is being retrieved from
2 the room, Mr. Gulden has a little bit of
3 additional testimony which corresponds with a
4 little bit of additional testimony of some
5 prior witnesses. He presented a separate
6 little piece supporting the anticipated
7 proposal by National Milk to index the energy
8 component of the make allowance

9 THE JUDGE: Well, let's take Mr.
10 Gulden, then, while we are waiting.

11 This will be No. 55, Mr. Vetne.

12 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 55 was marked
13 for identification by the judge.]

14 Whereupon,

15 NEIL GULDEN,
16 having been first sworn by the judge, was
17 examined and testified under oath as follows

18 THE JUDGE: Mr. Gulden, you are still
19 under oath. Your new statement has been
20 marked as Exhibit 55.

21 Mr. Vetne, do you want me to fill in

1 for you here?

2 MR. VETNE: No, I -- is he still
3 under oath from last time?

4 THE JUDGE: He is still under oath.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. VETNE:

7 Q. You have prepared a statement to
8 supplement your prior testimony concerning
9 the issue of indexing variable future energy
10 cost, correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Please proceed with your prepared
13 statement.

14 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF NEIL GULDEN

15 A. I am Neil Gulden. This is in
16 support of indexing energy costs in Federal
17 order make allowances.

18 I'm Neil Gulden, Director of Fluid
19 Marketing for Associated Milk Producers, Inc.
20 (AMPI).

21 We understand that National Milk

1 Producers Federation will be proposing the
2 adoption of monthly indexing adjustments to
3 the energy components of make allowances. It
4 is also our understanding that the indexes
5 used will be from the Bureau of Labor
6 Statistics for Industrial Natural Gas and
7 Industrial Electrical Power Distribution.

8 The greatest cost increase by far is
9 for natural gas. The attached graph,
10 Attachment 1, shows AMPI's percentage change
11 in gas costs from the prior year for 2004 and
12 2005 compared to the BLS series WPU0553
13 percent change for Industrial Natural Gas.
14 There are obvious monthly differences but on
15 average in 2004 AMPI's percentage change was
16 slightly less than BLS. In 2005 our change
17 in cost was about 10 percentage points higher
18 than the BLS. The BLS series appears to be a
19 little conservative relative to our
20 experience on gas cost change, but we believe
21 it will represent a long-term big picture

1 view of both gas and electrical cost changes
2 across the country.

3 Most of the testimony at this hearing
4 is focused on updating the make allowance
5 cost for cheese, butter, nonfat dry milk and
6 dry whey through 2004 by using RBCS and CDFA
7 surveyed data. AMPI supports the use of the
8 BLS series WPU0553 for fuels and the BLS
9 series WPU0543 for electricity. These
10 adjustments would be made to the energy cost
11 portion of the make allowance of the
12 commodities listed above, as determined by
13 the Secretary, for use in calculating Class
14 III and Class IV formula prices.

15 All energy costs, especially natural
16 gas, have seen unprecedented increases in
17 2005, particularly in the months of September
18 through December. Attachment 2 shows AMPI's
19 average natural gas cost by month for 2004
20 and 2005. 2005 averaged 31 percent over
21 2004, but September through December averaged

1 65 percent over the same period in 2004.

2 The steep energy cost increases in
3 late 2005 need to be included in any
4 emergency decision. If including indexing in
5 an emergency decision is somehow going to
6 delay the process, we urge the Secretary to
7 at least include some recognition of these
8 tremendous 2005 cost increases. We would
9 propose that at least the average annual
10 percentage increases for 2004 to 2005 for the
11 BLS series WPU0553 for industrial natural gas
12 and the BLS series WPU0543 for industrial
13 electricity be used in an emergency decision
14 to adjust make allowances in Class III and
15 Class IV formula prices.

16 If the BLS indexes are later included
17 in a final decision and updated to the most
18 current month, adjustments could be made for
19 the fact that some increases had already be
20 accounted for.

21 This concludes my statement, Your

1 Honor

2 THE JUDGE: Questions of this
3 witness? Dr. Cryan.

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY DR. CRYAN:

6 Q. Roger Cryan, C-R-Y-A-N, with
7 National Milk Producers.

8 Neil, do I understand that you
9 support indexing -- energy cost indexing for
10 make allowances provided they don't -- in any
11 way that does not slow the immediate
12 decision?

13 Let me restate that. Let me rephrase
14 the question. Do you support energy cost
15 indexes in a final rule if it does not slow
16 down the interim rule?

17 A. I would prefer, as my statement
18 reads, to have 2005 energy prices considered
19 in the emergency decision.

20 Q. I understand that. But in terms of
21 putting the regular indexing adjustments,

1 ultimately you would support having that in
2 the formula?

3 A. Ultimately I would support that in
4 the final decision, yes.

5 Q. Thank you very much

6 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Ms.
7 Deskins.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MS. DESKINS:

10 Q. I'm just trying to clarify what you
11 are doing here. You are proposing something
12 if a proposal comes in?

13 A. Yes, I am proposing, to my knowledge
14 of what Mr. Cryan is going to testify to,
15 like other witnesses, and I'm proposing to
16 support indexing of energy costs.

17 Q. Okay. I'm just trying to understand
18 this for the record. Are you supporting --
19 you apparently have seen some proposal. Are
20 you supporting his proposal? Are you
21 proposing a modification of that proposal if

1 it comes in?

2 A. I am supporting the idea of energy
3 indexing, for one thing.

4 Q. But you are not proposing it?

5 A. It would be -- no, you are right.
6 You are right. I am not proposing that. I
7 will leave that to Mr. Cryan to lay out the
8 details of that.

9 Q. So if it comes in, then this
10 testimony would be relevant to that proposal
11 once it is submitted?

12 A. Yes. Yes, it would.

13 Q. Okay. I was just trying to
14 understand. Thank you.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. VETNE:

17 Q. Just to clarify, your testimony
18 related to two --

19 THE JUDGE: John Vetne.

20 BY MR. VETNE:

21 Q. -- to two related issues, Mr.

1 Gulden. One is that the emergency rule, if
2 it can, include consideration of energy cost
3 increases from the survey period in 2004 to
4 2005, and that has been proposed by Mr.
5 Wellington, and you support that?

6 A. I do support that.

7 Q. And the other component of this
8 testimony is that that same process ought to
9 be incorporated in a rule that allows for
10 variable energy costs to be indexed and that,
11 to your understanding, will be proposed by
12 Roger Cryan, and you support that?

13 A. That's my understanding

14 THE JUDGE: Other questions? Mr.
15 Beshore.

16 MR. BESHORE: This is not -- it is
17 preliminary to possible questions of Mr.
18 Gulden, but I'm perplexed by Ms. Deskins'
19 questions because I haven't heard any
20 objections thus far in this hearing by
21 anyone, proposed motions in limine or

1 anything else, to energy costs. I think that
2 the --

3 THE JUDGE: I believe you are
4 correct.

5 MR. BESHORE: I think that issue
6 should be understood to be part of the
7 hearing.

8 MS. DESKINS: Well, the problem is no
9 one's made a proposal. They are commenting
10 on a proposal that may come in. So there is
11 no proposal that's part of the record.

12 THE JUDGE: Yes, what he is saying is
13 he anticipates it being done, and he is
14 saying that he would be in favor of indexing
15 the energy cost. I mean, that concept is
16 understandable.

17 Other questions?

18 Mr. Rosenbaum, are your exhibits here
19 yet?

20 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, we are ready,
21 Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Very well.

2 Thank you, Mr. Gulden. You may step
3 down.

4 Whereupon,

5 MIKE McCULLY,
6 having been first sworn by the judge, was
7 examined and testified under oath as follows

8 THE JUDGE: Please be seated and tell
9 us your name and spell your name for the
10 hearing reporter.

11 THE WITNESS: My name is Mike
12 McCully. Last name, M-C-C-U-L-L-Y.

13 THE JUDGE: Mr. Rosenbaum, his
14 statement will be marked as Exhibit 56.

15 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 56 was marked
16 for identification by the judge.]

17 MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Your
18 Honor. And he has provided another document
19 which I have put on the table which we would
20 like to have marked as well

21 THE JUDGE: Very well. It will be

1 Exhibit 57.

2 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 57 was marked
3 for identification by the judge.]

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

6 Q. Mr. McCully, you have prepared a
7 written statement which has been marked as
8 Exhibit 56, I believe. Would you please read
9 it in the record for us.

10 A. Thank you.

11 STATEMENT FOR THE RECORD OF MIKE MCCULLY

12 My name is Mike McCully, Associate
13 Director of Dairy Procurement at Kraft Foods,
14 and I'm testifying on their behalf. I have
15 worked for Kraft over nine years and
16 currently have responsibility for U.S. milk
17 procurement, U.S. and global dairy market
18 analysis and price forecasting, and U.S.
19 dairy commodity risk management. Kraft is a
20 member of the National Cheese Institute and
21 the International Dairy Foods Association,

1 and this testimony supports Agri-Mark's
2 Proposal No. 1 and NCI's position. We also
3 urge the Department to issue and implement a
4 final decision and rule on an expedited
5 basis. Kraft feels there are additional
6 changes that need to be made to the milk
7 price formulas, but they can be addressed in
8 future hearings.

9 Kraft is both a manufacturer and
10 purchaser of dairy products used in our
11 retail and food-service business. Kraft has
12 manufacturing facilities and buys milk in the
13 following states: New York (Lowville,
14 Campbell and Walton), Pennsylvania (Lehigh
15 Valley), Wisconsin (Beaver Dam), Missouri
16 (Springfield) Arkansas (Bentonville) Idaho
17 (Rupert) and California (Tulare and Visalia).
18 Kraft also has other facilities that receive
19 dairy commodities (for example, cheese, cream
20 and nonfat dry milk) for the production of
21 products such as processed cheese, natural

1 cuts and shreds, frozen pizzas, and macaroni
2 and cheese. For these facilities, we procure
3 cheese from California, Idaho, New Mexico,
4 Colorado, South Dakota, Iowa, Wisconsin,
5 Minnesota, Illinois, Michigan, New York and
6 Vermont, as well as import cheese from New
7 Zealand and Australia. Kraft has closed or
8 sold many manufacturing plants over the last
9 25 years and relies increasingly on dairy
10 products we purchase from others.

11 For the dairy industry to be
12 successful long-term, there needs to be a
13 profitable dairy farm sector as well as a
14 profitable manufacturing sector.
15 Unfortunately, with the adoption of current
16 make allowances in April 2003, coupled with
17 dramatically higher costs over the last
18 several years, the manufacturing sector has
19 suffered. Prior to 2000, Kraft was concerned
20 the adoption of product formulas to price
21 milk would lead to the very problems we've

1 seen over the past few years. The issue we
2 are discussing at this hearing specifically
3 addresses the inability of manufacturers to
4 cover increased costs through the sale of
5 finished products. If manufacturers attempt
6 to do this, the circularity of the formula
7 results in milk cost increasing by the same
8 amount, and thus not recouping their higher
9 costs.

10 The current milk price formulas use
11 manufacturing cost data from 1997 through
12 1999. Cost to dairy plants have increased,
13 some dramatically, since that period as the
14 following data provides. Referring to the
15 California Department of Food and
16 Agriculture's annual manufacturing cost
17 studies -- and it lists out a website.

18 Do you want me to read that off or --

19 THE JUDGE: That's all right.

20 THE WITNESS: Okay.

21 The February 2000 study contained

1 costs from 1998 to '99 and is therefore a
2 comparable time period to the manufacturing
3 allowances used in the current Federal order
4 formulas. From February of 2000 to the
5 November 2005 study which contained 2004
6 data, the manufacturing costs increased for
7 each commodity: Butter (+ .411 cents per
8 pound or 43 percent), nonfat powder (+ .215
9 cents per pound or 16 percent), and cheese (+
10 .0076 per pound or 5 percent).

11 According to the Department of Energy
12 --

13 THE JUDGE: If you would, just refer
14 to the web page set forth on the written
15 statement.

16 THE WITNESS: Okay, I'm going to
17 refer to several web pages in the next
18 paragraph. The first one, according to the
19 Department of Energy, which is
20 <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/txt/stb0810.x>
21 is, the average retail of price electricity

1 for industrial customers has increased from
2 4.4 cents per kilowatt hour, including taxes,
3 in 1998 to 5.54 cents in 2005 (October year
4 to date). This amounts to a gain of 1.60
5 cents or a 24 percent increase since 1998.
6 Furthermore, the average price of natural gas
7 for industrial users has increased from \$3.14
8 per thousand cubic feet in 1998 to \$8 in 2005
9 (October year to date).

10 Again, it references the web page.

11 Do you want me to read it off?

12 THE JUDGE: That's okay.

13 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. It's another
14 Department of Energy website.

15 This amounts to a gain of \$4.86 or an
16 increase of 155 percent since 1998. Finally,
17 looking at labor costs, the Bureau of Labor
18 Statistics measures the cost of compensation
19 per hour worked, again referring to the
20 Bureau of Labor Statistics website. Using
21 the broadest measure of all compensation for

1 all civilians, it shows the cost per hour
2 worked has increased from 19.76 cents in 1998
3 to \$26.05 in the third quarter of 2005, a
4 gain of \$6.29 per hour or 32 percent.

5 Clearly, these figures point to significant
6 increases in the costs of energy and labor as
7 well as the cost of manufacturing.

8 Moving from a macroeconomic to a
9 microeconomic view, I would like to provide
10 some data specific to whey manufacturing
11 costs. While others will give their
12 experience with whey drying costs, Kraft does
13 manufacture both whey powder and nonfat dry
14 milk powder at its California plants. At the
15 May 2000 hearing Kraft noted consensus and
16 testimony that it cost more to dry whey than
17 to dry nonfat dry milk. This is due to lower
18 solids in whey, more water to remove, and an
19 additional manufacturing steps. We also
20 testified that at that time, Kraft's Tulare,
21 California, plant had whey make costs that

1 were 2.6 cents per pound greater than the
2 nonfat dry milk make costs at the Visalia,
3 California plant. It was noted depreciation
4 costs likely added to the whey make cost at
5 Tulare, but the point was that the cost was
6 higher, and this difference continues to
7 exist. Kraft also manufactures whey powder at
8 its Campbell, New York, plant. While data
9 from 1997-99 wasn't available, the plant's
10 cost of manufacturing whey powder has
11 increased over 50 percent from 2000 to 2005.

12 In preparation for this hearing, we
13 also looked at historical trends in specific
14 costs such as electricity, energy and labor.
15 Again, while data from 1997 to '99 wasn't
16 available, I did acquire data from one of our
17 cream cheese plants. From 2001 to 2004,
18 electricity costs increased 21 percent;
19 natural gas costs increased 27 percent; and
20 labor costs increased 10 percent. These cost
21 increases clearly point to a need to update

1 the current make allowances.

2 With a nationwide network of
3 manufacturing plants and suppliers, we
4 continually analyze costs of internal
5 manufacturing versus purchasing from an
6 external source. One example of this
7 analysis is the cheese plant we used to
8 operate in Canton, New York, which made
9 640-pound cheddar blocks. On January 27,
10 2004, Kraft announced the closure of the
11 Canton plant. Instead of making the cheese
12 internally, Kraft would procure the cheese
13 from other locations in the U.S., notably
14 regions with a less onerous regulatory
15 environment (for example, Idaho) or outside
16 the Federal order system (for example,
17 California). In the press release announcing
18 the closure of the plant, we alluded to the
19 unfavorable economics for continuing to
20 operate the plant:

21 "As a small plant, Canton doesn't

1 benefit from economies of scale that could
2 help lower overall costs and make it
3 competitive with cheese plants elsewhere in
4 the U.S. Plus, it lacks profitable means to
5 process whey, a byproduct of cheesemaking."

6 In its last year of operation, the
7 total cost of making cheese was 23 cents per
8 pound, which is well above the make allowance
9 in the USDA milk formula. We use this
10 example to point out the inherent dangers of
11 product formulas and make allowances that do
12 not cover smaller, less efficient plants.
13 Our experience has shown these types of
14 plants are not competitive in the long run,
15 and the industry risks losing a significant
16 number of these plants if economic conditions
17 do not improve.

18 Further highlighting the financial
19 challenges faced by cheesemakers, Dr. Ed
20 Jesse and Dr. Brian Gould from the University
21 of Wisconsin published a paper in October of

1 2005 entitled, "Federal Order Product Price
2 Formulas and Cheesemaker Margins: A Closer
3 Look."

4 At this time I'll pause. This is the
5 paper that was referred earlier today that is
6 now Exhibit 57. This is the conclusion and
7 summary, and this is the full paper that has
8 been entered into the record.

9 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

10 Q. As Exhibit 57, correct?

11 A. [The witness nodded.]

12 Q. Yes?

13 A. Correct.

14 In their summary conclusions they
15 stated the following:

16 "This analysis points out several
17 problems with using product price formulas to
18 establish a value for milk used to make
19 cheese. These problems stem from the fact
20 that product price formulas do not and cannot
21 replicate competitive conditions except,

1 perhaps, coincidentally. In particular,
2 competition would dictate cheesemakers gross
3 margins rise and fall in response to changing
4 costs. Formulas hold margins to a fixed
5 amount that can only be changed through a
6 laborious hearing process."

7 The paper also analyzed manufacturing
8 costs and were summarized as follows:

9 Using readily available cost data and
10 numerous assumptions, we simulated the impact
11 of higher natural gas and electricity prices
12 on the cost of manufacturing cheddar cheese
13 along with associated dry whey and butter.
14 We estimate that since 2003, energy costs per
15 hundredweight of milk processed into cheese
16 increased by more than one-third, adding
17 about 13 cents per hundredweight to
18 manufacturing costs.

19 Unless offset by higher product
20 prices, correcting the flaws in product price
21 formulas that we have noted would result in a

1 lower Class III price. This raises the
2 question of whether changes would inequitably
3 alter the sharing of revenues between dairy
4 farmers and cheesemakers. Put more directly,
5 farmers can argue -- quite legitimately --
6 that since they receive no assurance of
7 profitable milk prices under Federal orders,
8 why should cheesemakers be treated any
9 differently.

10 In response, we note that fixed
11 cheesemakers margins made be fine if they
12 assure reasonable profitability, promote
13 efficiency and productivity growth, and
14 encourage competition for cheese milk at
15 prices above the Federal order minimum. On
16 the other hand, fixed margins can be a
17 serious problem if they consistently yield
18 subpar returns and cause disinvestment in
19 cheesemaking. Farmers and cheesemakers are
20 partners -- both must be profitable over the
21 long run to sustain a healthy dairy

1 industry."

2 That's the end of that quote.

3 In summary, we feel all sectors of
4 the dairy industry need to be profitable for
5 its long-term success. Unfortunately, the
6 make allowances put into place for 2003, and
7 subsequent cost increases, have placed undue
8 financial strains on the manufacturing
9 sector. Therefore, we support the changes
10 proposed by Agri-Mark and NCI's position. We
11 feel there is a need for an expedited
12 decision on this hearing, and request the
13 Department issue and implement a final rule
14 as soon as possible. I appreciate the
15 opportunity to present Kraft's viewpoint on
16 this issue, and welcome questions regarding
17 my testimony. Thank you.

18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Your Honor, at this
19 point I would move that Exhibits 56 and 57 be
20 admitted into evidence.

21 MR. YALE: We will would object to

1 57, Your Honor.

2 THE JUDGE: I'll admit 56. Exhibit
3 57 will be admitted for the limited purpose
4 of being a reference to the statement and not
5 for the facts stated in that, and the
6 Secretary may use it for whatever purposes he
7 wishes.

8 [Whereupon, Exhibits No. 56 and 57
9 were received in evidence.]

10 MR. ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Your
11 Honor. The witness is available for
12 cross-examination

13 THE JUDGE: Yes, sir, Mr. Yale.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. YALE:

16 Q. Good evening.

17 A. Good evening.

18 Q. You made a statement -- you do make
19 the statement here about the circularity of
20 the pricing?

21 A. Correct.

1 Q. Have you done a study to actually
2 establish that there is circularity of
3 pricing in the market?

4 A. Me personally, no.

5 Q. Are you aware of anybody who has
6 done a study of the circularity?

7 A. I have seen several different ones,
8 yes.

9 Q. Are these peer-reviewed studies or
10 are these just people who have tried to
11 analyze this without a peer review?

12 A. If you can define peer review as in
13 university setting or --

14 Q. Yes, university setting.

15 A. I have seen those as well as
16 private.

17 Q. Does -- Kraft does continue to
18 manufacture some cheese, right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And although it manufactures less
21 cheese today than it did five years ago,

1 right?

2 A. Hard cheese. We still have the same
3 network, actually, probably more, on cream
4 cheese and cottage cheese than some of the
5 other cheeses.

6 Q. Does it produce any of the commodity
7 cheddar that's reported to NASS?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. What plants report that?

10 A. Tulare, California. It makes
11 several styles of cheeses, and cheddar is one
12 of them.

13 Q. And this is cheese that it then
14 sells to other parties?

15 A. Let me take that back. On cheese,
16 no. On whey and nonfat, yes, out of those
17 plants. I'm sorry.

18 Q. When you make this comment about --
19 well, let me go back. You talk about -- what
20 are the -- do you know the names of some of
21 these studies on this circularity?

1 A. Off the top of my head, no. I think
2 the one that I quoted from, the full report
3 there addresses some of them in there as
4 well.

5 Q. What percent of the total cheese
6 market or cheese production in the United
7 States -- let me withdraw that and start this
8 over.

9 What percentage does the cheese
10 reported to NASS represent of the total
11 cheese marketed in the United States?

12 A. I used to know that number off the
13 top of my head. I can't think of it right
14 now.

15 Q. It's a small percentage of total
16 cheese?

17 A. Yes, that would be safe to say, of
18 total cheese.

19 Q. Of total cheese.

20 A. Yes, because it only captures
21 cheddar.

1 Q. Right.

2 A. There are many other styles.

3 Q. Yet, the make allowances that we are
4 talking about affect all styles of cheese?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Now, commodity cheese, the cheddar
7 cheese that's reported to NASS, isn't it true
8 that that represents among the lower-cost
9 cheese, the cheddar cheese that's made
10 available on the market, other than
11 undergrades, but I mean in terms of cheddar
12 that meets the standards?

13 A. I'll preface this by saying I'm not
14 a cheesemaker and not that close to our
15 cheese procurement to be able to answer with
16 any real accuracy, but I would question if
17 that's accurate. But I honestly don't know
18 enough -- I know we buy hundreds of different
19 cheese styles, and there are some that are
20 above and below the standard price, the CME
21 price.

1 Q. Which brings up my next point, is
2 that the standard practice to sell cheese in
3 the United States is the CME plus or minus
4 the basis, is that correct?

5 A. Block or barrel, depending on style,
6 yes.

7 Q. Right. And that price, the
8 individuals can negotiate. There is no law
9 that requires that they have any basis or a
10 small basis or a large basis or anything, is
11 that correct?

12 A. That is correct.

13 Q. Totally market driven?

14 A. That is correct.

15 Q. And this -- and there is also no
16 requirement that they have to account for
17 differences off of the CME in payments to
18 producers, is it? It is not part of the
19 formula?

20 A. For any certain style?

21 Q. For any certain style.

1 A. I guess I don't completely follow
2 your question.

3 Q. Well, I mean, if I sell cheddar at
4 my plant at CME plus a nickel, I don't have
5 to account that nickel to my producers unless
6 either minimum pricing or competitors' prices
7 require me to pay something more than I want
8 to, right?

9 A. If I follow your question, if you
10 sell it for a nickel over the CME on cheddar,
11 you would report 5 cents over to the NASS,
12 but it would get back in the milk price.

13 Q. All right. Let's talk about --
14 first of all, let's talk about cheddar that
15 is reported to NASS. The NASS, though, is a
16 weighted average of all the cheese that is
17 sold and reported to NASS, right?

18 A. For cheddar, correct.

19 Q. For cheddar. So unless my sale at
20 plus the nickel represented the general
21 market conditions throughout, I would not

1 have to pass on that to my producers if the
2 NASS average was much lower than that, right?

3 A. It is going to be included in the
4 NASS average, I guess. I can't make the
5 extrapolation to the milk price.

6 Q. But it won't be fully in the NASS,
7 it will be weighted out by all the other
8 sales?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. But if I'm selling a cheese, an aged
11 cheese, for example, a cheddar, I don't
12 report that to NASS, right?

13 A. If it is outside the window of what
14 NASS is requesting, that's correct.

15 Q. And I sell that at CME plus or minus
16 amount, I don't have to report that to NASS,
17 right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And it is not going to show up in
20 the price that's used to compute the Class
21 III price, correct?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. So I then can -- if the market for
3 cheese or the cheese I'm selling will bear
4 it, I can in fact push my costs on to the
5 marketplace?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. That I do not have to share with
8 producers, right?

9 A. Correct. And you could also, when
10 the market is going the other, possibly lose
11 that. So it's --

12 Q. That is right, because it's a
13 market-driven factor. And that's even been
14 the case with the M&W, there was that period
15 of time when the cost to produce the cheese
16 and what you were selling it, the competitive
17 structure in Minnesota and Wisconsin was such
18 you had to pay more than what you were -- you
19 want to pay because of the your cost of make,
20 right?

21 A. We sold and closed plants back then,

1 too.

2 Q. Right. That's a natural market
3 dynamic that goes on, right? And it may be
4 brutal to those that are on the short end,
5 but it's a natural marketing dynamic with
6 respect to cheese, just as it is in any other
7 industry, right?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. Now, let's take cheddar for a
10 second, and let's talk about all the other
11 cheese. Do you know what the percentage of
12 cheeses are that are non-cheddar that are
13 marketed, that are produced in the United
14 States?

15 A. Cheddar cheese versus total, I think
16 the non-cheddar is close to 50 percent.

17 Q. And that happens to be one of the
18 growing areas, right, with the cheese?

19 A. Well, mozzarella, specifically --

20 Q. Right.

21 A. -- over the last 10 or 15 years has

1 been the growth, yes.

2 Q. But it wasn't that many years ago
3 that it was the other way around?

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. So this 60 percent clearly is not
6 reported to NASS, right?

7 A. That's true.

8 Q. And to the extent that a plant can
9 negotiate a higher price to offset its energy
10 or labor or packaging or whatever else, it
11 does not have to give that to the producers
12 if it doesn't want to, right?

13 A. That would be -- you could suppose
14 that could happen.

15 Q. Now, there is also -- and I don't
16 know how you would classify, but there is
17 beginning to be a growing amount of
18 nonstandard cheeses that are produced?

19 A. I have heard of those.

20 Q. And I don't know that Kraft makes
21 those, so I'm not -- and there may be

1 somebody in the room that does, but we'll
2 know. But those cheeses, sometimes some of
3 them are called pizza cheeses or some other
4 nonstandard name, right?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. And would you still consider those
7 as part of that total cheese production that
8 you are mentioning is 60 percent as
9 non-cheddar or is that another category that
10 we --

11 A. That's probably a better question
12 for -- I'm not intimately involved and do not
13 have knowledge of how USDA collects data for
14 cheese production, so I'm not --

15 Q. That's fair. But let's assume that
16 it is.

17 A. I heard your assumption statement
18 yesterday, so I don't think I want to do
19 that.

20 Q. Half of it, I don't like. If is the
21 pizza cheese, for example -- again, that's

1 another cheese at which can be set at prices
2 that don't have to be reflected back into the
3 producers' formula, right?

4 A. In some respects. There still is a
5 national marketplace for different cheeses,
6 and you have to be competitive on milk price.
7 So it's not quite --

8 Q. Not totally divorced, but it is not
9 the mechanical -- but those dynamics -- let's
10 back up.

11 That dynamic that that cheese in that
12 marketplace, you know, and having -- selling
13 pizza cheese does have, at some point, an
14 effect on other cheeses because there's a
15 demand for the milk, and it might affect the
16 demand for some cheese availability and so on
17 and so forth. That's just part of the
18 dynamic of the marketplace for milk and
19 cheese processing, right?

20 A. That would be a good way to put it,
21 yes.

1 Q. All right. So there is no -- that's
2 a natural thing, and that's something that
3 the Federal order -- this margin does not
4 affect, right? This fixed margin?

5 A. It does not affect?

6 Q. It does not affect directly?

7 A. I would say it directly affects
8 everyone making or using Class III milk.

9 Q. It sets a minimum price for the
10 milk?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. Okay. But there is still the
13 availability of the manufacturers of those
14 cheese to choose to market cheeses that are
15 not part of the NASS survey and sell that at
16 a price that they can be more in control of
17 their margin than that of the cheddar, right?

18 A. I'm not that -- that's an assumption
19 I guess you could make. I don't know if I
20 completely agree with it.

21 Q. Let's go another step. There's been

1 a lot of this -- I think we can agree in
2 theory, can we not, that if you don't get
3 enough return on investment in a given
4 industry over a period of time it will die,
5 right?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. And when we look at the cheese
8 industry today -- well, first of all, even in
9 a healthy industry there are new entrants
10 coming into the business, there are existing
11 entrants that are consolidating with others,
12 right, and there are some old ones that just
13 go out for whatever reason, right?

14 A. Could be talking about cheese
15 plants, dairy farmers, car factories.

16 Q. Right. Banks. Anything, right?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. That's just the nature of a healthy
19 industry, right?

20 A. [The witness nodded.]

21 Q. But the sign of an unhealthy

1 industry is when you don't see the new
2 entrants and you see the losses and maybe
3 consolidations, right, potentially?

4 A. Potentially.

5 Q. But wouldn't you agree that, in the
6 last 5 to 10 years, that there has been a
7 tremendous development of cheese capacity in
8 the United States, new entrants into the
9 business?

10 A. Tremendous would be a strong word,
11 and it's also -- you also have to look at
12 that regionally.

13 Q. All right. On a national basis, how
14 would you describe the growth?

15 A. Growth west of the Mississippi,
16 specifically the western states, and we can
17 identify only about three of them.

18 Q. But they have been very large
19 plants?

20 A. Absolutely.

21 Q. And then some that have been

1 announced as well, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And with their coming on, it either
4 reflects the fact that others have gone out
5 or others may go out in response to these
6 plants coming out, right?

7 A. If you follow your logic trail of
8 natural progression that very well could
9 happen.

10 Q. Now, those types of plants represent
11 a huge investment, do they not?

12 A. Very much so, yes.

13 Q. And you work for a large company.
14 I'm sure you have been involved as they make
15 large financial decisions, right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And there's a thing called due
18 diligence?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. And people try to think through all
21 kinds of scenarios and how this is going to

1 work to make sure that there's no surprises
2 when they make a particular decision, is that
3 right.

4 A. Well, there are always surprises.

5 Q. There are always surprises. You
6 just want them to be few and not --

7 A. You want them to be small.

8 Q. You want them to be small.

9 Now, if you have a plant making those
10 types of investments, large investments,
11 doesn't that indicate that this idea of the
12 make allowance is not an issue for the
13 dynamic dairy industry because people are
14 willing to make huge investments even with
15 the make allowance in the marketing system we
16 have today?

17 A. My response to that would be, if you
18 look at where the plants have been built, is
19 outside of the Federal order system.

20 Q. And that would include New Mexico
21 and Texas?

1 A. Are loosely regulated. And we just
2 heard from a previous witness that their new
3 plant in a couple years, when operational,
4 they question whether they will be pooled or
5 not.

6 Q. So what you are saying, then, is
7 this issue of the make allowances and whether
8 they're a problem or not is a regional
9 problem, not a national problem?

10 A. State that again.

11 Q. That the problem with the make
12 allowances vis-a-vis continuing the operation
13 of cheese plants is regional and not
14 national?

15 A. No, I think it's national because we
16 have the same -- I've given the same type of
17 testimony and will probably do again this
18 year in California, that there are problems
19 with the make allowance.

20 Q. What about, for example, the
21 Southwest that's bringing on large cheese

1 plants as we speak? That's not an indication
2 that the make allowances are a problem in
3 that industry, is it?

4 A. One plant?

5 Q. Well, the size of the plant.

6 A. With the size of the plant?

7 Q. Yes.

8 A. I mean, obviously, with their
9 economies of scale, and I don't know their
10 exact cost structure, but I would assume it
11 is going to be profitable. They also have --
12 there is also a lot of milk there that we
13 heard earlier that is shipped out of that
14 area.

15 Q. Right. But the problem is, they
16 don't need a make allowance adjustment
17 because it seems like the problem -- their
18 market dynamic is taking care of itself,
19 where New York, based on the testimony, may
20 need that adjustment, is that right?

21 A. I think if you talk to most people

1 across the country, whether in Idaho or
2 California, outside the Federal order system
3 or other plants within the Federal order
4 system, I think they would agree it would be
5 a national problem.

6 Q. Of course, you know, the problem is
7 that producers always complain they don't get
8 enough for their milk, and plants -- and I've
9 been in this business for too many years to
10 know, they've always complained they take too
11 much. I mean, isn't that the grousing that
12 just goes on, and they just -- right?

13 A. That's the nature of this whole
14 system, correct.

15 Q. Now, you talk about large, in here
16 -- in fact, you make this comment, that
17 concern about the size and make allowances
18 for a particular size of plant. I think you
19 are talking about your Canton, New York,
20 plant. Now, I don't know if you were here, I
21 think you were, and saw the exhibit that CDFA

1 has with its make allowance in its report.

2 A. Very familiar with those.

3 Q. And I know you are. And it explains
4 that, at their make allowances, that almost
5 two-thirds of the cheese produced in
6 California is done in plants that have more
7 profit or do it profitably or at a lower cost
8 than what the make allowances are that they
9 report. Do you understand that?

10 A. I understand that, yes.

11 Q. So is it your position that the make
12 allowance should be so low or so high that
13 all plants are profitable?

14 A. That's probably a little
15 exaggerated.

16 Q. At what point do we draw the line?

17 A. That's not my decision to make.

18 Q. Just lower than the site of your
19 plants?

20 I withdraw that question.

21 You mentioned in your testimony and

1 even in your answers to me, you talk about
2 the fact that loosely regulated or
3 unregulated areas of the country seem to be
4 having the growth in cheese production?

5 A. Right, cheese production, milk
6 production.

7 Q. Right. And will this change in the
8 make allowance alter that dynamic?

9 A. In those areas?

10 Q. Yes.

11 A. Probably not.

12 Q. Is that evidence to the fact that
13 maybe the market is finding a way to get
14 outside of the regulatory scheme in order to
15 function as opposed to staying within the
16 system?

17 A. That would be one way to look at it.

18 MR. YALE: I have no other questions

19 THE JUDGE: Very well. Other
20 questions of this witness? Mr. Schad.

21

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

EXAMINATION

BY MR. SCHAD:

Q. Dennis Schad, Land O'Lakes. Good evening, Mike.

Just one or two questions relative to cream. I understand from your testimony that Kraft buys and sells cream?

A. Correct.

Q. I assume it buys it and sells it in California and also states that are loosely regulated by Federal order?

A. That is correct.

Q. Can you share with us the terms of those transactions?

A. Just generally, it's CME AA's butter market times multiplier.

Q. And is that true in both California and in Idaho?

A. To my knowledge, it -- again, I probably shouldn't have answered this because

1 I'm not directly involved with cream
2 purchasing. But to my knowledge, that's the
3 way -- California is the tougher one because
4 we have our plant in Visalia that we ship out
5 cream to our plant in Rupert. So that's
6 inter-company pricing and so forth based off
7 the component price in California.

8 Q. Thank you very much

9 THE JUDGE: Mr. Beshore.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. BESHORE:

12 Q. Good evening. Can you tell us what
13 products Kraft makes at a number of its
14 plants here that it has retained in the
15 Federal order system such as the three --
16 working off page 1 of that Exhibit 56, in New
17 York, what are you making at Lowville?

18 A. I'll again preface this by saying we
19 have hundreds of products, so I'm going to
20 give some big ones. Lowville is cream cheese.
21 Campbell is mozzarella and ricotta. I'm just

1 talking about cheeses. I mean, that also has
2 a whey operation and a dry whey.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. Walton is the cultured products type
5 cheese, sour cream. Lehigh Valley is a new
6 beverage product we have just coming on the
7 market, a coffee beverage. No Class I issues
8 there.

9 Q. Well, it has milk in it. Is it a
10 dairy plant?

11 A. It is a cheese plant that's just
12 starting to receive milk for this new coffee
13 product.

14 Q. It's a cheese plant that's not been
15 manufacturing cheese?

16 A. It's a processed cheese plant. They
17 just receive cheese, barrel cheese, for
18 processing and in blocks for shredding.

19 Beaver Dam, primarily cream cheese.
20 Springfield, Missouri, is cream cheese.
21 Bentonville, Arkansas, is a cheddar for

1 processing, using proprietary technology.
2 Rupert is cream cheese. Tulare is several
3 styles of Parmesan and I believe some Romano
4 and then cheddar. Visalia is a combination
5 plant, culture products, the Knudsen cottage
6 cheese and sour cream in addition to a
7 butter-powder operation. Tulare also makes
8 dry whey.

9 Q. The cultured products at Walton, are
10 they all Class II products?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. What products do you report to
13 NASS?

14 A. The whey out of Campbell, New York,
15 and the whey and the nonfat dry milk out of
16 Tulare, the other California plant.

17 Q. Did you say you make butter out of
18 Visalia?

19 A. We have a butter-powder operation.
20 There is some -- there is a churn there, but
21 we tend to use most of that internally.

1 Q. Therefore, it wouldn't be reported
2 to the NASS?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. The Canton, New York, plant, what
5 did it make?

6 A. 640 cheddar blocks, roughly 30
7 million pounds a year.

8 Q. You characterized it as a small
9 plant. Can you give us some idea of the
10 volumes of milk processed into cheese at that
11 plant?

12 A. I just quoted 30 million pounds a
13 year of cheddar cheese. Back that out into
14 300 million pounds of milk. It varied
15 seasonably, obviously. We heard the previous
16 people testifying to the amount of
17 seasonality, especially in that part of the
18 country.

19 THE COURT: Other questions of Mr.
20 McCully?

21 Mr. Wellington.

1 EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. WELLINGTON:

3 Q. Bob Wellington, Agri-Mark.

4 Mike, we heard a discussion earlier
5 that there was a relationship between the CME
6 cheese price and many of the other varieties
7 of cheese that are not traded on CME?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. Are you familiar with the NASS price
10 survey and how that price survey changes
11 relative to the CME?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. Is there a relationship between that
14 price?

15 A. Yes, there is, and it's usually the
16 NASS trails the CME price by normally two
17 weeks or so.

18 A. Within that two weeks, though, it
19 moves pretty much penny for penny, would you
20 say?

21 A. Yes. For the statisticians that are

1 in the room, the R squared is very high, over
2 95, I believe.

3 Q. Okay. So the average price of --
4 the average price difference between the NASS
5 and CME, has that grown closer in the last
6 couple years? Have you noticed that trend?

7 A. We do that analysis usually a couple
8 times a year, and I cannot remember the trend
9 off the top of my head.

10 Q. So if there is a relationship
11 between the NASS and the CME and the CME and
12 all of the variety, would you draw a
13 conclusion that there would be a relation
14 between the NASS and all varieties, probably
15 all probably should move together?

16 A. Correct.

17 Q. Thank you

18 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

19 Mr. Yale.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. YALE:

1 Q. I want to follow up that question of
2 Dr. Wellington.

3 The selling of non -- we are just
4 going to talk about other cheeses, not the
5 ones that were reported. That price is a
6 negotiated price between this manufacturer
7 and the buyer of that cheese, right?

8 A. The entire price?

9 Q. No, the --

10 A. The difference?

11 Q. The difference --

12 A. Like called the basis or what have
13 you.

14 Q. Right. Right. You negotiate the
15 basis minus two cents, plus a nickel?

16 A. That's typically the way --

17 Q. That's the way it's done, right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Right. And let's say you are
20 selling a cheese and it tends to be plus 3
21 cents, and supplies get long, that basis

1 begins to shrink, right?

2 A. That's what happens normally.

3 Q. Or, if it gets tight, that basis
4 will widen, right?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. Okay. And so -- but that change in
7 those particular varieties may not
8 necessarily reflect what's going on in the
9 commodity cheddar variety, right?

10 A. That would be true.

11 Q. So that the basis spread and
12 shrinking that's going on in, say, Swiss does
13 not necessarily mean that there is a change
14 in the basis on in, say, cheddar?

15 A. Over what time? Short time period?
16 Long time period?

17 Q. Short time period. Short time
18 period.

19 A. Short time period. That could
20 happen.

21 MR. YALE: I have nothing further

1 THE JUDGE: Other questions?

2 Very well, Mr. McCully, you may step
3 down. Thank you.

4 Mr. Rosenbaum, do we have another
5 witness?

6 MR. ROSENBAUM: No, Your Honor, I
7 would suggest that we break at this point.

8 MR. RASTGOUFARD: I just had a
9 housekeeping issue that I wanted to address,
10 perhaps off the record.

11 THE JUDGE: Very well. We'll be in
12 recess until 8:30 --

13 MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me just add,
14 I understand Mr. Cryan is going to
15 provide --

16 THE JUDGE: Excuse me. That's
17 correct. Dr. Cryan, I believe, is prepared to
18 at least make his statement available at this
19 time. It will be marked for identification
20 purposes as Exhibit 58.

21 [Whereupon, Exhibit No. 58 was marked

1 for identification by the judge.]

2 THE JUDGE: The exhibit has been
3 received. I guess at this time we can be in
4 recess until 8:30 in the morning.

5 [Whereupon the hearing was adjourned
6 at 6:39 p.m.]

7

8

9

10

11

12

13